# [MS-SIPRE]:

# **Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Routing Extensions**

Intellectual Property Rights Notice for Open Specifications Documentation

- **Technical Documentation.** Microsoft publishes Open Specifications documentation ("this documentation") for protocols, file formats, data portability, computer languages, and standards support. Additionally, overview documents cover inter-protocol relationships and interactions.
- Copyrights. This documentation is covered by Microsoft copyrights. Regardless of any other terms that are contained in the terms of use for the Microsoft website that hosts this documentation, you can make copies of it in order to develop implementations of the technologies that are described in this documentation and can distribute portions of it in your implementations that use these technologies or in your documentation as necessary to properly document the implementation. You can also distribute in your implementation, with or without modification, any schemas, IDLs, or code samples that are included in the documentation. This permission also applies to any documents that are referenced in the Open Specifications documentation.
- No Trade Secrets. Microsoft does not claim any trade secret rights in this documentation.
- Patents. Microsoft has patents that might cover your implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications documentation. Neither this notice nor Microsoft's delivery of this documentation grants any licenses under those patents or any other Microsoft patents. However, a given Open Specifications document might be covered by the Microsoft Open Specifications Promise or the Microsoft Community Promise. If you would prefer a written license, or if the technologies described in this documentation are not covered by the Open Specifications Promise or Community Promise, as applicable, patent licenses are available by contacting iplq@microsoft.com.
- **License Programs**. To see all of the protocols in scope under a specific license program and the associated patents, visit the Patent Map.
- Trademarks. The names of companies and products contained in this documentation might be
  covered by trademarks or similar intellectual property rights. This notice does not grant any
  licenses under those rights. For a list of Microsoft trademarks, visit
   www.microsoft.com/trademarks.
- **Fictitious Names**. The example companies, organizations, products, domain names, email addresses, logos, people, places, and events that are depicted in this documentation are fictitious. No association with any real company, organization, product, domain name, email address, logo, person, place, or event is intended or should be inferred.

**Reservation of Rights**. All other rights are reserved, and this notice does not grant any rights other than as specifically described above, whether by implication, estoppel, or otherwise.

**Tools**. The Open Specifications documentation does not require the use of Microsoft programming tools or programming environments in order for you to develop an implementation. If you have access to Microsoft programming tools and environments, you are free to take advantage of them. Certain Open Specifications documents are intended for use in conjunction with publicly available standards specifications and network programming art and, as such, assume that the reader either is familiar with the aforementioned material or has immediate access to it.

**Support.** For questions and support, please contact dochelp@microsoft.com.

**Preliminary Documentation.** This particular Open Specifications document provides documentation for past and current releases and/or for the pre-release version of this technology. This document provides final documentation for past and current releases and preliminary documentation, as applicable and specifically noted in this document, for the pre-release version. Microsoft will release final documentation in connection with the commercial release of the updated or new version of this technology. Because this documentation might change between the pre-release version and the final

version of this technology, there are risks in relying on this preliminary documentation. To the extent that you incur additional development obligations or any other costs as a result of relying on this preliminary documentation, you do so at your own risk.



# **Revision Summary**

Date	Revision History	Revision Class	Comments
4/4/2008	0.1	New	Initial Availability
4/25/2008	0.2	Major	Updated based on feedback
6/27/2008	1.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
8/15/2008	1.01	Major	Revised and edited the technical content.
9/12/2008	1.02	Major	Revised and edited the technical content.
12/12/2008	2.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
2/13/2009	2.01	Minor	Revised and edited the technical content.
3/13/2009	2.02	Minor	Revised and edited the technical content.
7/13/2009	2.03	Major	Revised and edited the technical content
8/28/2009	2.04	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
11/6/2009	2.05	Minor	Revised and edited the technical content
2/19/2010	2.06	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
3/31/2010	2.07	Major	Updated and revised the technical content
4/30/2010	2.08	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
6/7/2010	2.09	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
6/29/2010	2.10	Editorial	Changed language and formatting in the technical content.
7/23/2010	2.10	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
9/27/2010	3.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
11/15/2010	3.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
12/17/2010	3.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
3/18/2011	3.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
6/10/2011	3.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
1/20/2012	4.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
4/11/2012	4.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
7/16/2012	4.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
10/8/2012	5.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
2/11/2013	5.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the

Date	Revision History	Revision Class	Comments
			technical content.
7/30/2013	5.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
11/18/2013	5.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
2/10/2014	5.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
4/30/2014	5.1	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
7/31/2014	5.2	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
10/30/2014	5.2	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
3/30/2015	6.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
9/4/2015	7.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
7/15/2016	7.0.1	Editorial	Changed language and formatting in the technical content.
9/14/2016	7.0.1	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
12/15/2016	7.1	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
4/27/2018	8.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
7/24/2018	9.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.

# **Table of Contents**

1.1       Glossary       11         1.2       References       16         1.2.1       Normative References       19         1.3       Overview       19         1.4       Relationship to Other Protocols       20         1.5       Prerquisites/Preconditions       20         1.6       Applicability Statement       20         1.7       Versioning and Capability Negotiation       20         1.8       Vendor-Extensible Fields       20         1.9       Standards Assignments       20         2       Messages Syntax       20         2.1       Transport       21         2.2       Message Syntax       21         2.1       Transport       21         2.2       Message Syntax       21         2.2       SiP URI Parameter Extensions       21         2.2.1       Namespaces       21         2.2.2       SiP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Route, Path, and Route Header Fields         2.2.2.1       SiP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Route, Path, and Route Header Fields         2.2.2.2       SiP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Route, Path, Route Header Fields         2.2.2.3       SiP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Route, Path, Ro	1	Intro	duc	tion 1	1
1.2.1       Normative References       16         1.2.2       Informative References       19         1.3       Overview       19         1.4       Relationship to Other Protocols       20         1.5       Prerequisites/Preconditions       20         1.6       Applicability Statement       20         1.7       Versioning and Capability Negotiation       20         1.8       Vendor-Extensible Fields       20         1.9       Standards Assignments       20         2       Message Syntax       21         2.1       Transport       21         2.2       Message Syntax       21         2.2.1       Namespaces       21         2.2.2       SIP URI Parameter Extensions       21         2.2.2.1       SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Record-Route, Path, and Route Header Fields         2.2.2.2       SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Route Header and Request-URI         3.2.2.4       Record-Route Header Field Extensions         2.2.2.3       SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Route Header Parameter Extensions for Contact, Route		1.1			
1.2.2       Informative References       19         1.3       Overview       19         1.4       Relationship to Other Protocols       20         1.5       Prerequisites/Preconditions       20         1.6       Applicability Statement       20         1.7       Versioning and Capability Negotiation       20         1.8       Vendor-Extensible Fields       20         1.9       Standards Assignments       20         2       Messages       20         2.1       Transport       21         2.2       Message Syntax       21         2.2.1       Namespaces       21         2.2.2.2       SIP URI Parameter Extensions       21         2.2.2.1       SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Record-Route, Path, and Route Header Fields       22         2.2.2.2.2       SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Route Header and Request-URI Fields       23         2.2.2.3       SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Route, Path, Route Header and Request-URI Fields       23         2.2.2.3       SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Record-Route, Path, Route Header Field Extensions       23         2.2.3       SIP URI Parameter Extensions       23         2.2.4       Record-Route Header Field Extension       <		1.2			
1.3       Overview       19         1.4       Relationship to Other Protocols       20         1.5       Prerequisites/Preconditions       20         1.6       Applicability Statement       20         1.7       Versioning and Capability Negotiation       20         1.8       Vendor-Extensible Fields       20         1.9       Standards Assignments       20         2       Messages       21         2.1       Transport       21         2.2.1       Namespaces       21         2.2.2       SIP URI Parameter Extensions       21         2.2.2.1       SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Record-Route, Path, and Route Header Fields         2.2.2.2.3       SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Route Header and Request-URI Fields       22         2.2.2.3       Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI       23         2.2.3       Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI       23         2.2.4       Record-Route Header Field Extensions       24         2.2.6       Via Header Field Extensions       24         2.2.6       Via Header Field Extensions       25         2.2.8.1       Location Profile Syntax       26         2.2.8.2       Location Profile Syntax <td< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></td<>					
1.4       Relationship to Other Protocols       20         1.5       Prerequisites/Preconditions       20         1.6       Applicability Statement       20         1.7       Versioning and Capability Negotiation       20         1.8       Vendor-Extensible Fields       20         1.9       Standards Assignments       20         2       Messages       21         2.1       Transport       21         2.2.1       Message Syntax       21         2.2.2       SIP URI Parameter Extensions       21         2.2.2.1       SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Record-Route, Path, and Route Header Fields         2.2.2.2       SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Route Header and Request-URI Fields       23         2.2.2.3       SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Record-Route, Path, Route Header and Request-URI Fields       23         2.2.2.3       SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Record-Route, Path, Route Header and Request-URI Fields       23         2.2.2.3       SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Record-Route, Path, Route Header Field Extensions       24         2.2.3       Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI       23         2.2.2.1       Record-Route Header Field Extensions       24         2.2.5       Contact Header Field E					
1.5       Prerequisites/Preconditions       20         1.6       Applicability Statement       20         1.7       Versioning and Capability Negotiation       20         1.9       Standards Assignments       20         2       Messages       21         2.1       Transport       21         2.2       Message Syntax       21         2.2.1       Namespaces       21         2.2.2.1       SIP URI Parameter Extensions       21         2.2.2.1.       SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Record-Route, Path, and Route Header Fields       22         2.2.2.2.3       SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Route Header and Request-URI       23         2.2.3       SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Route Header and Request-URI       23         2.2.3       Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI       23         2.2.4       Record-Route Header Field Extension       24         2.2.5       Contact Header Field Extensions       24         2.2.6       Via Header Field Extensions       25         2.2.7       From and To Header Field Extensions       26         2.2.8       Location Profile Syntax       26         2.2.8.1       Location Profile Syntax       26         2.2.8					
1.6       Applicability Statement       20         1.7       Versioning and Capability Negotiation       20         1.8       Vendor-Extensible Fields       20         1.9       Standards Assignments       20         2       Messages       21         2.1       Transport       21         2.2.1       Namespaces       21         2.2.2.1       Namespaces       21         2.2.2.2.1       SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Record-Route, Path, and Route Header Fields       22         2.2.2.2.2       SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Route Header and Request-URI Fields       23         2.2.2.3       Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI       23         2.2.4       Record-Route Header Field Extensions       24         2.2.5       Contact Header Field Extensions       24         2.2.6       Via Header Field Extensions       25         2.2.7       From and To Header Field Extensions       25         2.2.8       Location Profile Syntax       26         2.2.8.1       Location Profile Poscription Element       26         2.2.9.2       Target Element       28         2.2.9.3       List Element       28         2.2.9.4       Fiags Element       28					
1.7       Versioning and Capability Negotiation       20         1.8       Vendor-Extensible Fields       20         1.9       Standards Assignments       20         2       Messages       21         2.1       Transport       21         2.2       Message Syntax       21         2.1       1.2.2       SIP URI Parameter Extensions       21         2.2.2.2.1       SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Record-Route, Path, and Route Header Fields       22         2.2.2.2.2       SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Route Header and Request-URI Fields       23         2.2.2.3       SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Record-Route, Path, Route Header and Request-URI Fields       23         2.2.3       Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI       23         2.2.4       Record-Route Header Field Extensions       24         2.2.5       Contact Header Field Extensions       24         2.2.6       Via Header Field Extensions       24         2.2.6       Via Header Field Extensions       25         2.2.7       From and To Header Field Extensions       26         2.2.8.1       Location Profile Syntax       26         2.2.8.2       Location Profile Rule Element       26         2.2.9.1		_			
1.8       Vendor-Extensible Fields       20         1.9       Standards Assignments       20         2       Messages       21         2.1       Transport       21         2.2.1       Namespaces       21         2.2.2       SIP URI Parameter Extensions       21         2.2.2.1       SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Record-Route, Path, and Route Header Fields       22         2.2.2.2       SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Route Header and Request-URI Fields       23         2.2.2.3       SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Record-Route, Path, Route Header and Request-URI Fields       23         2.2.3       Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI       23         2.2.4       Record-Route Header Field Extension       24         2.2.5       Contact Header Field Extensions       24         2.2.5       Contact Header Field Extensions       24         2.2.6       Via Header Field Extensions       25         2.2.7       From and To Header Field Extensions       26         2.2.8       Location Profile Syntax       26         2.2.9       Routing Script Preamble Syntax       27         2.2.9.1       Identification and Version       27         2.2.9.2       Target Element       28					
2 Messages       21         2.1 Transport       21         2.2 Message Syntax       21         2.2.1 Namespaces       21         2.2.2.2 SIP URI Parameter Extensions       21         2.2.2.1 SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Record-Route, Path, and Route Header Fields       22         2.2.2.2 SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Route Header and Request-URI Fields       23         2.2.2.3 SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Record-Route, Path, Route Header and Request-URI Fields       23         2.2.3 Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI       23         2.2.4 Record-Route Header Field Extension       24         2.2.5 Contact Header Field Extensions       24         2.2.6 Via Header Field Extensions       25         2.2.7 From and TO Header Field Extensions       26         2.2.8.1 Location Profile Description Element       26         2.2.8.2 Location Profile Rule Element       26         2.2.8.1 Identification and Version       27         2.2.9.2 Target Element       28         2.2.9.3 List Element       28         2.2.9.4 Flags Element       28         2.2.9.5 Wait Element       28         2.2.10 Ms-Sensitivity Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.11 Ms-Forking Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.12					
2 Messages       21         2.1 Transport       21         2.2 Message Syntax       21         2.2.1 Namespaces       21         2.2.2 SIP URI Parameter Extensions       21         2.2.2.1 SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Record-Route, Path, and Route Header Fields       22         2.2.2.2 SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Route Header and Request-URI Fields       23         2.2.2.3 SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Record-Route, Path, Route Header and Request-URI Fields       23         2.2.3 Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI       23         2.2.4 Record-Route Header Field Extension       24         2.2.5 Contact Header Field Extensions       24         2.2.6 Via Header Field Extensions       25         2.2.7 From and To Header Field Extensions       26         2.2.8 Location Profile Syntax       26         2.2.8.1 Location Profile Description Element       26         2.2.8.2 Location Profile Rule Element       26         2.2.9.1 Identification and Version       27         2.2.9.1 Target Element       28         2.2.9.2 Target Element       28         2.2.9.3 Wait Element       28         2.2.9.5 Wait Element       29         2.2.10 Ms-Sensitivity Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.11 Season H		-			
2.1       Transport.       21         2.2       Message Syntax       21         2.2.1       Namespaces       21         2.2.2       SIP URI Parameter Extensions.       21         2.2.2.1       SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Record-Route, Path, and Route Header Fields       22         2.2.2.2.2       SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Route Header and Request-URI Fields       23         2.2.2.3       SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Record-Route, Path, Route Header and Request-URI Fields       23         2.2.3       Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI       23         2.2.4       Record-Route Header Field Extension       24         2.2.5       Contact Header Field Extensions       24         2.2.6       Via Header Field Extensions       25         2.2.7       From and To Header Field Extensions       26         2.2.8       Location Profile Syntax       26         2.2.8.1       Location Profile Description Element       26         2.2.9.1       Identification and Version       27         2.2.9.1       Identification and Version       27         2.2.9.2       Target Element       28         2.2.9.3       List Element       28         2.2.9.4       Flags Element       <					
2.1       Transport.       21         2.2       Message Syntax       21         2.2.1       Namespaces       21         2.2.2       SIP URI Parameter Extensions.       21         2.2.2.1       SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Record-Route, Path, and Route Header Fields       22         2.2.2.2.2       SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Route Header and Request-URI Fields       23         2.2.2.3       SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Record-Route, Path, Route Header and Request-URI Fields       23         2.2.3       Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI       23         2.2.4       Record-Route Header Field Extension       24         2.2.5       Contact Header Field Extensions       24         2.2.6       Via Header Field Extensions       25         2.7       From and To Header Field Extensions       26         2.2.8       Location Profile Description Element       26         2.2.8.1       Location Profile Description Element       26         2.2.9.1       Identification and Version       27         2.2.9.1       Identification and Version       27         2.2.9.2       Target Element       28         2.2.9.3       List Element       28         2.2.9.4       Flags Element </th <th>2</th> <th>Mess</th> <th>age</th> <th>5</th> <th>1</th>	2	Mess	age	5	1
2.2       Message Syntax       21         2.2.1       Namespaces       21         2.2.2       SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Record-Route, Path, and Route Header Fields       2         2.2.2.1       SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Route Header and Request-URI Fields       2         2.2.2.2       SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Record-Route, Path, Route Header and Request-URI Fields       23         2.2.3       Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI       23         2.2.4       Record-Route Header Field Extension       24         2.2.5       Contact Header Field Extensions       24         2.2.6       Via Header Field Extensions       25         2.2.7       From and To Header Field Extensions       26         2.2.8       Location Profile Syntax       26         2.2.8.1       Location Profile Description Element       26         2.2.9       Routing Script Preamble Syntax       27         2.2.9.1       Identification and Version       27         2.2.9.2       Target Element       28         2.2.9.3       List Element       28         2.2.9.4       Flags Element       28         2.2.9.5       Walt Element Field Syntax       29         2.2.10       Ms-Sensitivity Header Fiel			Trar	sport	1
2.2.1       Namespaces       21         2.2.2       SIP URI Parameter Extensions       21         2.2.2.1       SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Record-Route, Path, and Route Header Fields       22         2.2.2.2       SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Route Header and Request-URI Fields       23         2.2.2.3       SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Record-Route, Path, Route Header and Request-URI Fields       23         2.2.3       Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI       23         2.2.4       Record-Route Header Field Extension       24         2.2.5       Contact Header Field Extensions       24         2.2.6       Via Header Field Extensions       25         2.7       From and To Header Field Extensions       26         2.2.8       Location Profile Syntax       26         2.2.8.1       Location Profile Description Element       26         2.2.8.2       Location Profile Rule Element       26         2.2.9.1       Identification and Version       27         2.2.9.2       Target Element       28         2.2.9.3       List Element       28         2.2.9.5       Wait Element       28         2.2.9.5       Wait Element       28         2.2.9.5       Wait Element		2.2	Mes	sage Syntax	12
2.2.2.2       SIP URI Parameter Extensions.       21         2.2.2.1       SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Record-Route, Path, and Route Header Fields		2.2.1			
22   2.2.2.2   SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Route Header and Request-URI Fields   SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Record-Route, Path, Route Header and Request-URI Fields   23   2.2.2.3   Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI   23   2.2.4   Record-Route Header Field Extension   24   2.2.5   Contact Header Field Extensions   24   2.2.6   Via Header Field Extensions   25   2.2.7   From and To Header Field Extensions   26   2.2.8   Location Profile Syntax   26   2.2.8.1   Location Profile Description Element   26   2.2.8.2   Location Profile Rule Element   26   2.2.9   Routing Script Preamble Syntax   27   2.2.9.1   Identification and Version   27   2.2.9.2   Target Element   28   2.2.9.3   List Element   28   2.2.9.4   Flags Element   28   2.2.9.5   Wait Element   28   2.2.9.5   Wait Element   28   2.2.9.5   Wait Element   28   2.2.10   Ms-Sensitivity Header Field Syntax   29   2.2.11   Ms-Correlation-Id Header Field Syntax   29   2.2.12   Reason Header Field Extension   30   2.2.15   Extensions for Federation and Public IM Connectivity   30   2.2.16   Extensions for Federation and Public IM Connectivity   30   2.2.16   Extensions for Remote Users   30   2.2.17   History-Info Header Field Extension   31   2.2.18   P-Dialog-Recovery-Action Header Field Syntax   31   2.2.19   Option Tag extensions   31   2.2.10   Call Context Syntax   32   2.2.20.1   Id Element   32   2.2.20.2   From Element   32   2.2.20.3   To Element   32   2.2.20.4   Participants Element   32   2.2.20.5   Participants Element   32   2.2.20.5   Participants Element   32   2.2.20.5   Participants Element   34   2.2.20.5   Participants Element   34   2.2.20.5   Participants Element   34   2.2.20.5   Participants Element   34   34   2.2.20.5   Participants Elem		2.2.2		SIP URI Parameter Extensions	21
2.2.2.2.       SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Route Header and Request-URI Fields       23         2.2.2.3.       SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Record-Route, Path, Route Header and Request-URI Fields       23         2.2.3.       Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI       23         2.2.4.       Record-Route Header Field Extension       24         2.2.5.       Contact Header Field Extensions       24         2.2.6.       Via Header Field Extensions       25         2.2.7.       From and To Header Field Extensions       26         2.2.8.1.       Location Profile Syntax       26         2.2.8.2.       Location Profile Description Element       26         2.2.8.2.       Location Profile Rule Element       26         2.2.9.1.       Identification and Version       27         2.2.9.2.       Target Element       28         2.2.9.3.       List Element       28         2.2.9.4.       Flags Element       28         2.2.9.5.       Wait Element       28         2.2.9.6.       Ms-Sensitivity Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.11.       Ms-Forking Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.12.       Ms-Correlation-Id Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.14.       Content-		2.2	.2.1	SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Record-Route, Path, and Route Header Field	ds
Fields       23         2.2.2.3       SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Record-Route, Path, Route Header and Request-URI Fields       23         2.2.3       Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI       23         2.2.4       Record-Route Header Field Extension       24         2.2.5       Contact Header Field Extensions       24         2.2.6       Via Header Field Extensions       25         2.2.7       From and To Header Field Extensions       26         2.2.8       Location Profile Description Element       26         2.2.8.1       Location Profile Description Element       26         2.2.8.2       Location Profile Rule Element       26         2.2.9.1       Identification and Version       27         2.2.9.2       Target Element       28         2.2.9.3       List Element       28         2.2.9.4       Flags Element       28         2.2.9.5       Wait Element       28         2.2.10       Ms-Forking Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.11       Ms-Forking Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.12       Reason Header Field Extension       30         2.2.13       Reason Header Field Extension       30         2.2.15       Extensions for Remo					22
2.2.2.3       SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Record-Route, Path, Route Header and Request-URI Fields       23         2.2.3       Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI       23         2.2.4       Record-Route Header Field Extension       24         2.2.5       Contact Header Field Extensions       24         2.2.6       Via Header Field Extensions       25         2.7       From and To Header Field Extensions       26         2.2.8       Location Profile Syntax       26         2.2.8.1       Location Profile Description Element       26         2.2.9.2       Routing Script Preamble Syntax       27         2.2.9.1       Identification and Version       27         2.2.9.2       Target Element       28         2.2.9.3       List Element       28         2.2.9.4       Flags Element       28         2.2.9.5       Wait Element       28         2.2.9.6       Ms-Forrelation-Id Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.10       Ms-Forrelation-Id Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.12       Ms-Correlation-Id Header Field Extension       30         2.2.15       Extensions for Federation and Public IM Connectivity       30         2.2.16       Extensions for Federation and Public IM Con		2.2	.2.2	SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Route Header and Request-URI	
and Request-URI Fields 23 2.2.3 Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI 23 2.2.4 Record-Route Header Field Extension 24 2.2.5 Contact Header Field Extensions 24 2.2.6 Via Header Field Extensions 25 2.7 From and To Header Field Extensions 26 2.2.8 Location Profile Syntax 26 2.2.8.1 Location Profile Description Element 26 2.2.8.2 Location Profile Rule Element 26 2.2.9 Routing Script Preamble Syntax 27 2.2.9.1 Identification and Version 27 2.2.9.2 Target Element 28 2.2.9.3 List Element 28 2.2.9.4 Flags Element 28 2.2.9.5 Wait Element 28 2.2.9.5 Wait Element 28 2.2.10 Ms-Sensitivity Header Field Syntax 29 2.2.11 Ms-Forking Header Field Syntax 29 2.2.12 Ms-Correlation-Id Header Field Syntax 29 2.2.13 Reason Header Field Extension 29 2.2.14 Content-Disposition Header Field Extension 30 2.2.15 Extensions for Federation and Public IM Connectivity 30 2.2.16 Extensions for Remote Users 30 2.2.17 History-Info Header Field extension 31 2.2.18 P-Dialog-Recovery-Action Header Field Syntax 31 2.2.19 Option Tag extensions 31 2.2.19 Call Context Syntax 31 2.2.20 Call Context Syntax 32 2.2.20.1 Id Element 32 2.2.20.3 To Element 32 2.2.20.4 Participants Element 33 2.2.20.5 Participant Element 34 2.2.20.5 Participant Element 34					
2.2.3       Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI       23         2.2.4       Record-Route Header Field Extension       24         2.2.5       Contact Header Field Extensions       25         2.2.6       Via Header Field Extensions       25         2.2.7       From and To Header Field Extensions       26         2.2.8       Location Profile Syntax       26         2.2.8.1       Location Profile Description Element       26         2.2.8.2       Location Profile Rule Element       26         2.2.9       Routing Script Preamble Syntax       27         2.2.9.1       Identification and Version       27         2.2.9.2       Target Element       28         2.2.9.3       List Element       28         2.2.9.4       Flags Element       28         2.2.9.5       Wait Element       28         2.2.10       Ms-Forking Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.11       Ms-Forking Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.12       Ms-Correlation-Id Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.13       Reason Header Field Extension       30         2.2.15       Extensions for Remote Users       30         2.2.16       Extensions for Remote Users       30		2.2	.2.3	SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Record-Route, Path, Route Header	•
2.2.4       Record-Route Header Field Extensions       24         2.2.5       Contact Header Field Extensions       24         2.2.6       Via Header Field Extensions       25         2.2.7       From and To Header Field Extensions       26         2.2.8       Location Profile Syntax       26         2.2.8.1       Location Profile Description Element       26         2.2.8.2       Location Profile Rule Element       26         2.2.9       Routing Script Preamble Syntax       27         2.2.9.1       Identification and Version       27         2.2.9.2       Target Element       28         2.2.9.3       List Element       28         2.2.9.4       Flags Element       28         2.2.9.5       Wait Element       28         2.2.10       Ms-Sensitivity Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.11       Ms-Forking Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.12       Ms-Correlation-Id Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.13       Reason Header Field Extension       30         2.2.15       Extensions for Federation and Public IM Connectivity       30         2.2.16       Extensions for Remote Users       30         2.2.17       History-Info Header Field extensio					
2.2.5       Contact Header Field Extensions       24         2.2.6       Via Header Field Extensions       25         2.2.7       From and To Header Field Extensions       26         2.2.8       Location Profile Syntax       26         2.2.8.1       Location Profile Description Element       26         2.2.8.2       Location Profile Rule Element       26         2.2.9       Routing Script Preamble Syntax       27         2.2.9.1       I Identification and Version       27         2.2.9.2       Target Element       28         2.2.9.3       List Element       28         2.2.9.4       Flags Element       28         2.2.9.5       Wait Element       28         2.2.9.5       Wait Element       28         2.2.10       Ms-Sensitivity Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.11       Ms-Forking Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.12       Ms-Correlation-Id Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.13       Reason Header Field Extension       29         2.2.14       Content-Disposition Header Field Extension       30         2.2.15       Extensions for Remote Users       30         2.2.16       Extensions for Remote Users       30					
2.2.6       Via Header Field Extensions       25         2.2.7       From and To Header Field Extensions       26         2.2.8       Location Profile Syntax       26         2.2.8.1       Location Profile Description Element       26         2.2.8.2       Location Profile Rule Element       26         2.2.9       Routing Script Preamble Syntax       27         2.2.9.1       Identification and Version       27         2.2.9.2       Target Element       28         2.2.9.3       List Element       28         2.2.9.4       Flags Element       28         2.2.9.5       Wait Element       28         2.2.10       Ms-Sensitivity Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.11       Ms-Forking Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.12       Ms-Correlation-Id Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.13       Reason Header Field Extension       29         2.2.13       Reason Header Field Extension       30         2.2.15       Extensions for Federation and Public IM Connectivity       30         2.2.16       Extensions for Remote Users       30         2.2.17       History-Info Header Field extensions       31         2.2.18       P-Dialog-Recovery-Action Header Fi					
2.2.7       From and To Header Field Extensions       26         2.2.8       Location Profile Syntax       26         2.2.8.1       Location Profile Description Element       26         2.2.8.2       Location Profile Rule Element       26         2.2.9       Routing Script Preamble Syntax       27         2.2.9.1       Identification and Version       27         2.2.9.2       Target Element       28         2.2.9.3       List Element       28         2.2.9.4       Flags Element       28         2.2.9.5       Wait Element       28         2.2.9.5       Wait Element       28         2.2.10       Ms-Sensitivity Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.11       Ms-Forking Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.12       Ms-Correlation-Id Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.13       Reason Header Field Extension       30         2.2.14       Content-Disposition Header Field Extension       30         2.2.15       Extensions for Federation and Public IM Connectivity       30         2.2.16       Extensions for Remote Users       30         2.2.17       History-Info Header Field extensions       31         2.2.18       P-Dialog-Recovery-Action Header Fi					
2.2.8       Location Profile Syntax       26         2.2.8.1       Location Profile Description Element       26         2.2.8.2       Location Profile Rule Element       26         2.2.9.1       Routing Script Preamble Syntax       27         2.2.9.1       Identification and Version       27         2.2.9.2       Target Element       28         2.2.9.3       List Element       28         2.2.9.4       Flags Element       28         2.2.9.5       Wait Element       28         2.2.10       Ms-Sensitivity Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.11       Ms-Forking Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.12       Ms-Correlation-Id Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.13       Reason Header Field Extension       29         2.2.14       Content-Disposition Header Field Extension       30         2.2.15       Extensions for Federation and Public IM Connectivity       30         2.2.16       Extensions for Remote Users       30         2.2.17       History-Info Header Field extensions       31         2.2.18       P-Dialog-Recovery-Action Header Field Syntax       31         2.2.19       Option Tag extensions       31         2.2.20       Id Element <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>					
2.2.8.1       Location Profile Description Element       26         2.2.8.2       Location Profile Rule Element       26         2.2.9.1       Routing Script Preamble Syntax       27         2.2.9.1       Identification and Version       27         2.2.9.2       Target Element       28         2.2.9.3       List Element       28         2.2.9.4       Flags Element       28         2.2.9.5       Wait Element       28         2.2.10       Ms-Sensitivity Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.11       Ms-Forking Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.12       Ms-Correlation-Id Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.13       Reason Header Field Extension       29         2.2.13       Reason Header Field Extension       30         2.2.15       Extensions for Federation and Public IM Connectivity       30         2.2.16       Extensions for Remote Users       30         2.2.17       History-Info Header Field extensions       31         2.2.18       P-Dialog-Recovery-Action Header Field Syntax       31         2.2.19       Option Tag extensions       31         2.2.20       Call Context Syntax       32         2.2.20.1       Id Element       32					
2.2.8.2       Location Profile Rule Element       26         2.2.9       Routing Script Preamble Syntax       27         2.2.9.1       Identification and Version       27         2.2.9.2       Target Element       28         2.2.9.3       List Element       28         2.2.9.4       Flags Element       28         2.2.9.5       Wait Element       28         2.2.10       Ms-Sensitivity Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.11       Ms-Forking Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.12       Ms-Correlation-Id Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.13       Reason Header Field Extension       29         2.2.14       Content-Disposition Header Field Extension       30         2.2.15       Extensions for Federation and Public IM Connectivity       30         2.2.16       Extensions for Remote Users       30         2.2.17       History-Info Header Field extensions       31         2.2.18       P-Dialog-Recovery-Action Header Field Syntax       31         2.2.19       Option Tag extensions       31         2.2.20       Call Context Syntax       32         2.2.20.1       Id Element       32         2.2.20.2       From Element       32 </th <th></th> <th>_</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>		_			
2.2.9       Routing Script Preamble Syntax       27         2.2.9.1       Identification and Version       27         2.2.9.2       Target Element       28         2.2.9.3       List Element       28         2.2.9.4       Flags Element       28         2.2.9.5       Wait Element       28         2.2.10       Ms-Sensitivity Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.11       Ms-Forking Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.12       Ms-Correlation-Id Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.13       Reason Header Field Extension       29         2.2.14       Content-Disposition Header Field Extension       30         2.2.15       Extensions for Federation and Public IM Connectivity       30         2.2.16       Extensions for Remote Users       30         2.2.17       History-Info Header Field extensions       31         2.2.18       P-Dialog-Recovery-Action Header Field Syntax       31         2.2.19       Option Tag extensions       31         2.2.20       Call Context Syntax       32         2.2.20.1       Id Element       32         2.2.20.2       From Element       32         2.2.20.4       Participants Element       34			-		
2.2.9.1       Identification and Version       27         2.2.9.2       Target Element       28         2.2.9.3       List Element       28         2.2.9.4       Flags Element       28         2.2.9.5       Wait Element       28         2.2.10       Ms-Sensitivity Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.11       Ms-Forking Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.12       Ms-Correlation-Id Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.13       Reason Header Field Extension       29         2.2.14       Content-Disposition Header Field Extension       30         2.2.15       Extensions for Federation and Public IM Connectivity       30         2.2.16       Extensions for Remote Users       30         2.2.17       History-Info Header Field extensions       31         2.2.18       P-Dialog-Recovery-Action Header Field Syntax       31         2.2.19       Option Tag extensions       31         2.2.20       Call Context Syntax       32         2.2.20.1       Id Element       32         2.2.20.2       From Element       32         2.2.20.3       To Element       34         2.2.20.5       Participants Element       34         2.					
2.2.9.2       Target Element       28         2.2.9.3       List Element       28         2.2.9.4       Flags Element       28         2.2.9.5       Wait Element       28         2.2.10       Ms-Sensitivity Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.11       Ms-Forking Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.12       Ms-Correlation-Id Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.13       Reason Header Field Extension       29         2.2.14       Content-Disposition Header Field Extension       30         2.2.15       Extensions for Federation and Public IM Connectivity       30         2.2.16       Extensions for Remote Users       30         2.2.17       History-Info Header Field extensions       31         2.2.18       P-Dialog-Recovery-Action Header Field Syntax       31         2.2.19       Option Tag extensions       31         2.2.20       Call Context Syntax       32         2.2.20.1       Id Element       32         2.2.20.2       From Element       32         2.2.20.3       To Element       34         2.2.20.5       Participants Element       34         2.2.20.5       Participants Element       34					
2.2.9.3       List Element       28         2.2.9.4       Flags Element       28         2.2.9.5       Wait Element       28         2.2.10       Ms-Sensitivity Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.11       Ms-Forking Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.12       Ms-Correlation-Id Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.13       Reason Header Field Extension       29         2.2.14       Content-Disposition Header Field Extension       30         2.2.15       Extensions for Federation and Public IM Connectivity       30         2.2.16       Extensions for Remote Users       30         2.2.17       History-Info Header Field extensions       31         2.2.18       P-Dialog-Recovery-Action Header Field Syntax       31         2.2.19       Option Tag extensions       31         2.2.20       Call Context Syntax       32         2.2.20.1       Id Element       32         2.2.20.2       From Element       32         2.2.20.3       To Element       34         2.2.20.5       Participants Element       34         2.2.20.5       Participants Element       34					
2.2.9.4       Flags Element       28         2.2.9.5       Wait Element       28         2.2.10       Ms-Sensitivity Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.11       Ms-Forking Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.12       Ms-Correlation-Id Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.13       Reason Header Field Extension       29         2.2.14       Content-Disposition Header Field Extension       30         2.2.15       Extensions for Federation and Public IM Connectivity       30         2.2.16       Extensions for Remote Users       30         2.2.17       History-Info Header Field extensions       31         2.2.18       P-Dialog-Recovery-Action Header Field Syntax       31         2.2.19       Option Tag extensions       31         2.2.20       Call Context Syntax       32         2.2.20.1       Id Element       32         2.2.20.2       From Element       32         2.2.20.3       To Element       33         2.2.20.4       Participants Element       34         2.2.20.5       Participant Element       34			-		
2.2.9.5       Wait Element					
2.2.10       Ms-Sensitivity Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.11       Ms-Forking Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.12       Ms-Correlation-Id Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.13       Reason Header Field Extension       29         2.2.14       Content-Disposition Header Field Extension       30         2.2.15       Extensions for Federation and Public IM Connectivity       30         2.2.16       Extensions for Remote Users       30         2.2.17       History-Info Header Field extensions       31         2.2.18       P-Dialog-Recovery-Action Header Field Syntax       31         2.2.19       Option Tag extensions       31         2.2.20       Call Context Syntax       32         2.2.20.1       Id Element       32         2.2.20.2       From Element       32         2.2.20.3       To Element       33         2.2.20.4       Participants Element       34         2.2.20.5       Participant Element       34			-		
2.2.11       Ms-Forking Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.12       Ms-Correlation-Id Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.13       Reason Header Field Extension       29         2.2.14       Content-Disposition Header Field Extension       30         2.2.15       Extensions for Federation and Public IM Connectivity       30         2.2.16       Extensions for Remote Users       30         2.2.17       History-Info Header Field extensions       31         2.2.18       P-Dialog-Recovery-Action Header Field Syntax       31         2.2.19       Option Tag extensions       31         2.2.20       Call Context Syntax       32         2.2.20.1       Id Element       32         2.2.20.2       From Element       32         2.2.20.3       To Element       33         2.2.20.4       Participants Element       34         2.2.20.5       Participant Element       34					
2.2.12       Ms-Correlation-Id Header Field Syntax       29         2.2.13       Reason Header Field Extension       29         2.2.14       Content-Disposition Header Field Extension       30         2.2.15       Extensions for Federation and Public IM Connectivity       30         2.2.16       Extensions for Remote Users       30         2.2.17       History-Info Header Field extensions       31         2.2.18       P-Dialog-Recovery-Action Header Field Syntax       31         2.2.19       Option Tag extensions       31         2.2.20       Call Context Syntax       32         2.2.20.1       Id Element       32         2.2.20.2       From Element       32         2.2.20.3       To Element       33         2.2.20.4       Participants Element       34         2.2.20.5       Participant Element       34					
2.2.13       Reason Header Field Extension       29         2.2.14       Content-Disposition Header Field Extension       30         2.2.15       Extensions for Federation and Public IM Connectivity       30         2.2.16       Extensions for Remote Users       30         2.2.17       History-Info Header Field extensions       31         2.2.18       P-Dialog-Recovery-Action Header Field Syntax       31         2.2.19       Option Tag extensions       31         2.2.20       Call Context Syntax       32         2.2.20.1       Id Element       32         2.2.20.2       From Element       32         2.2.20.3       To Element       33         2.2.20.4       Participants Element       34         2.2.20.5       Participant Element       34					
2.2.14       Content-Disposition Header Field Extension       30         2.2.15       Extensions for Federation and Public IM Connectivity       30         2.2.16       Extensions for Remote Users       30         2.2.17       History-Info Header Field extensions       31         2.2.18       P-Dialog-Recovery-Action Header Field Syntax       31         2.2.19       Option Tag extensions       31         2.2.20       Call Context Syntax       32         2.2.20.1       Id Element       32         2.2.20.2       From Element       32         2.2.20.3       To Element       33         2.2.20.4       Participants Element       34         2.2.20.5       Participant Element       34					
2.2.15       Extensions for Federation and Public IM Connectivity       30         2.2.16       Extensions for Remote Users       30         2.2.17       History-Info Header Field extensions       31         2.2.18       P-Dialog-Recovery-Action Header Field Syntax       31         2.2.19       Option Tag extensions       31         2.2.20       Call Context Syntax       32         2.2.20.1       Id Element       32         2.2.20.2       From Element       32         2.2.20.3       To Element       33         2.2.20.4       Participants Element       34         2.2.20.5       Participant Element       34					
2.2.16       Extensions for Remote Users       30         2.2.17       History-Info Header Field extensions       31         2.2.18       P-Dialog-Recovery-Action Header Field Syntax       31         2.2.19       Option Tag extensions       31         2.2.20       Call Context Syntax       32         2.2.20.1       Id Element       32         2.2.20.2       From Element       32         2.2.20.3       To Element       33         2.2.20.4       Participants Element       34         2.2.20.5       Participant Element       34				Extensions for Federation and Public IM Connectivity	≀∩
2.2.17       History-Info Header Field extensions       31         2.2.18       P-Dialog-Recovery-Action Header Field Syntax       31         2.2.19       Option Tag extensions       31         2.2.20       Call Context Syntax       32         2.2.20.1       Id Element       32         2.2.20.2       From Element       32         2.2.20.3       To Element       33         2.2.20.4       Participants Element       34         2.2.20.5       Participant Element       34					
2.2.18       P-Dialog-Recovery-Action Header Field Syntax       31         2.2.19       Option Tag extensions       31         2.2.20       Call Context Syntax       32         2.2.20.1       Id Element       32         2.2.20.2       From Element       32         2.2.20.3       To Element       33         2.2.20.4       Participants Element       34         2.2.20.5       Participant Element       34					
2.2.19 Option Tag extensions       31         2.2.20 Call Context Syntax       32         2.2.20.1 Id Element       32         2.2.20.2 From Element       32         2.2.20.3 To Element       33         2.2.20.4 Participants Element       34         2.2.20.5 Participant Element       34			8	P-Dialog-Recovery-Action Header Field Syntax	≀1
2.2.20 Call Context Syntax       32         2.2.20.1 Id Element       32         2.2.20.2 From Element       32         2.2.20.3 To Element       33         2.2.20.4 Participants Element       34         2.2.20.5 Participant Element       34					
2.2.20.1       Id Element       32         2.2.20.2       From Element       32         2.2.20.3       To Element       33         2.2.20.4       Participants Element       34         2.2.20.5       Participant Element       34					
2.2.20.2       From Element       32         2.2.20.3       To Element       33         2.2.20.4       Participants Element       34         2.2.20.5       Participant Element       34			-	•	
2.2.20.3       To Element			-		
2.2.20.4Participants Element342.2.20.5Participant Element34			-		
2.2.20.5 Participant Element					
•					
				•	

2.2.20.		
2.2.20.		
2.2.20.		
2.2.20.		
2.2.21	Ms-Call-Info Header Field Syntax	
2.2.22	P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of Header Field Syntax	
2.2.23	E911 Call Syntax	3/
3 Protocol	Details	38
3.1 Cor	nmon Details	
3.1.1	Abstract Data Model	
3.1.2	Timers	
3.1.3	Initialization	
3.1.4	Higher-Layer Triggered Events	
3.1.5	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	38
3.1.6	Timer Events	38
3.1.7	Other Local Events	
	D Mechanism Details	36 26
3.2.1	Abstract Data Model	
3.2.2 3.2.3	Timers	
3.2.3.1		
3.2.4	Higher-Layer Triggered Events	3C
3.2.4.1		
3.2.5	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	ر 4۲
3.2.5.1		
3.2.5.2		
3.2.5.3		40
3.2.6	Timer Events	40
3.2.7	Other Local Events	41
3.3 SIP	.INSTANCE Mechanism	
3.3.1	Abstract Data Model	
3.3.2	Timers	
3.3.3	Initialization	
3.3.3.1	3	
3.3.4	Higher-Layer Triggered Events	
3.3.4.1		
3.3.5	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	
3.3.5.1		
3.3.5.2 3.3.6	Timer Events	
3.3.7	Other Local Events	
	JU Mechanism	
3.4.1	Abstract Data Model	
3.4.2	Timers	
3.4.3	Initialization	
3.4.3.1	User Agent Initialization	
3.4.4	Higher-Layer Triggered Events	
3.4.4.1	User Agent Operation	44
3.4.5	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	44
3.4.5.1	regional operation	
3.4.5.2		
3.4.6	Timer Events	
3.4.7	Other Local Events	
	wall and Network Address Translation Traversal Aid Extensions	
3.5.1	Abstract Data Model	
3.5.2	Timers	
3.5.3	Initialization	4/

3.5.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events	
3.5.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	48
3.5.5.1 SIP Server (Proxy, Registrar) Operation	
3.5.6 Timer Events	
3.5.7 Other Local Events	49
Network	40
3.6.1 Abstract Data Model	
3.6.2 Timers	
3.6.2.1 SIP Proxy Operation	
3.6.3 Initialization	
3.6.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events	
3.6.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	
3.6.5.1 SIP Proxy Operation	51
3.6.7 Other Local Events	52
3.7 Extensions for Dialog State Recovery in Case of Outages in SIP and other Network	
Elements on the Dialog Path	
3.7.1 Abstract Data Model	52
3.7.1.1 SIP Proxy Operation	52
3.7.1.2       User Agent Operation         3.7.2       Timers	52
3.7.2.1 User Agent Operation	53
3.7.3 Initialization	
3.7.3.1 User Agent Operation	
3.7.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events	53
3.7.4.1 User Agent Operation	53
3.7.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	53
3.7.5.1 SIP Proxy Operation	53
3.7.5.2 SIP Registrar Operation	
3.7.5.3 User Agent Operation	
3.7.5.3.1 Processing 430 (Flow Failed) Responses	
3.7.5.3.2 Processing Registration Refresh Responses	
3.7.5.3.3 Processing Mid- Dialog Refresh Requests	
3.7.5 Timer Events	
3.7.6.1 User Agent Operation	
3.7.7 Other Local Events	
3.8 Phone Number Resolution Extensions	
3.8.1 Abstract Data Model	
3.8.1.1 User Agent Operation	
3.8.1.2 SIP Proxy Operation	
3.8.2 Timers	
3.8.3 Initialization	
3.8.3.1 User Agent Operation	
3.8.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events	
3.8.4.1 User Agent Operation	
3.8.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	
3.8.6 Timer Events	
3.8.7 Other Local Events	
3.9 Extensions for Call Processing and Routing Based on Routing Script Preamble and C	
Designation Parameters	
3.9.1 Abstract Data Model	
3.9.2 Timers	59
3.9.2.1 Registered Endpoints Timer	
3.9.2.2 Call Forwarding Timer	59

3.9.2.3 3.9.2.4	Primary User Timer	
	tialization	
3.9.4 Hic	pher-Layer Triggered Events	60
	ssage Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	
3.9.5.1	Call Processing and Routing Elements	
3.9.5.1.1		60
3.9.5.1.2		
3.9.5.1.3		
3.9.5.1.4	5	
3.9.5.2	Incoming INVITE Processing	
3.9.5.2.1 3.9.5.2.2		
3.9.5.2	2.2.1 Ringing Primary Targets	64
3.9.5.2		04
3.9.5.2		
3.9.5.2		
3.9.5.3	Handling 303 Response	
3.9.5.4	Handling 605 Response	65
3.9.5.5	Handling 415 Response	65
3.9.5.6	Handling 2XX Responses	66
3.9.5.7	Other Responses	
3.9.5.8	Generating 199 Response	66
3.9.5.9	1XX Responses Generated	66
3.9.5.10	History-Info Header Field Processing	66
	ner Events	
3.9.6.1	Registered Endpoint Timer Expiry	
3.9.6.2	Call Forwarding Timer Expiry	
3.9.6.3	Primary User Timer Expiry	
3.9.6.4	Secondary Target Timer Expiry	
	ner Local Events	
	ions for Federation and Public IM Connectivity	
	stract Data Model	
3.10.1.1	ms-source-type parameter	
3.10.1.2	ms-ep-fqdn parameter	
3.10.1.3	ms-source-verified-user parameter	
3.10.1.4	ms-source-network parameter	
3.10.1.5	ms-remote-fqdn parameter	
	ners	
	tialization	
3.10.4 Hig	her-Layer Triggered Events	/1
	ssage Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	
3.10.5.1	Server Behavior	
3.10.5.2	Client Behavior	
	ner Events	
	ner Local Events	
	ions for Remote Users	
	stract Data Model	
	ners	
	tialization	
	pher-Layer Triggered Events	
	ssage Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	
3.11.5.1	Server Behavior	
3.11.5.2	Client Behavior	
	ner Events	
	ner Local Events	
	ions for Logging and Monitoring	
3.12.1 Abs	stract Data Model	/3

	3.12.2	Timers	
	3.12.3	Initialization	
	3.12.4	Higher-Layer Triggered Events	
	3.12.4.		
	3.12.5	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	
	3.12.5.		
	3.12.5.		
		Timer Events	74
2	3.12.7	Other Local Eventsensions for Call Context	
3		Abstract Data Model	
	3.13.1 3.13.2	Timers	
	3.13.2	Initialization	
	3.13.4	Higher-Layer Triggered Events	
	3.13.4	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	75
	3.13.5.		
	3.13.5.		
	3.13.6	Timer Events	
	3.13.7	Other Local Events	
3	00.7	e Call Transfer Extension	
J	3.14.1	Abstract Data Model	76
	3.14.2	Timers	
	3.14.3	Initialization	
	3.14.4	Higher-Layer Triggered Events	77
	3.14.5	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	
	3.14.6	Timer Events	
	3.14.7	Other Local Events	
3		ensions for ICE SDP Interworking and Multipart MIME Support	77
_	3.15.1	Abstract Data Model	
	3.15.2	Timers	
	3.15.3	Initialization	
	3.15.4	Higher-Layer Triggered Events	
	3.15.4.		
	3.15.5	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	78
	3.15.5.		78
	3.15.5.		
		Timer Events	
	3.15.7	Other Local Events	
3		ensions for Agent Anonymity	
_	3.16.1	Abstract Data Model	79
		1 Ms-Call-Info Header	
	3.16.1.		
	3.16.2	Timers	
	3.16.3	Initialization	
	3.16.4	Higher-Layer Triggered Events	
	3.16.5	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	
	3.16.5.		
	3.16.6	Timer Events	80
	3.16.7	Other Local Events	80
3	.17 E91	1 Message Processing	80
	3.17.1	Abstract Data Model	80
	3.17.2	Timers	80
	3.17.3	Initialization	80
	3.17.4	Higher-Layer Triggered Events	
	3.17.5	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	
	3.17.5.		
	3.17.5.	2 Server Behavior	81
	3.17.6	Timer Events	81

	3.17.7	7 Other Local Events	. 81
4	Proto	ocol Examples	. 82
_		EPID Mechanism	
		SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism	
		GRUU Mechanism	
		Firewall and Network Address Translation Traversal Aid Extensions	
		Reliable and Consistent Message Routing Within Redundant Server Network	
		Dialog State Recovery	
		Routing Preamble	
	4.7.1	Blocking Preamble	
	4.7.2	Simultaneous Ring	
	4.7.3	Call Forward	
	4.7.4	Team Ring	
		History-Info	
		Extension for Federation and Public IM Connectivity	
		Extension for Remote Users	
		Multipart MIME	
	4.12.1	·	
	4.12.2		
		Agent Anonymity	
	4.14	E911 INVITE	. 95
5	Secui	rity	. 97
		Security Considerations for Implementers	
	5.2	Index of Security Parameters	. 97
6	Appe	ndix A: Full Routing Script Preamble Format	. 98
7	Anno	ndix B: Full Location Profile Format	101
,			
8		ndix C: Full Call Context Format	
9	Appe	ndix D: E911 PIDF Extension Format	103
		ndix E: Product Behavior	
1:	1 Chan	ge Tracking1	109
12	2 Index	x	110

### 1 Introduction

This document specifies proprietary software application extensions for implementing call routing functionality to the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP). SIP is used by applications to establish, modify, and terminate multimedia sessions or calls.

The extensions discussed in this protocol are used by SIP clients, proxies, and servers.

Sections 1.5, 1.8, 1.9, 2, and 3 of this specification are normative. All other sections and examples in this specification are informative.

### 1.1 Glossary

This document uses the following terms:

**200 OK**: A response to indicate that the request has succeeded.

**Active Directory**: The Windows implementation of a general-purpose directory service, which uses LDAP as its primary access protocol. **Active Directory** stores information about a variety of objects in the network such as user accounts, computer accounts, groups, and all related credential information used by Kerberos [MS-KILE]. **Active Directory** is either deployed as Active Directory Domain Services (AD DS) or Active Directory Lightweight Directory Services (AD LDS), which are both described in [MS-ADOD]: Active Directory Protocols Overview.

**address-of-record**: A **Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) URI** that specifies a domain with a location service that can map the URI to another URI for a user, as described in <a href="[RFC3261]">[RFC3261]</a>.

**Augmented Backus-Naur Form (ABNF)**: A modified version of Backus-Naur Form (BNF), commonly used by Internet specifications. ABNF notation balances compactness and simplicity with reasonable representational power. ABNF differs from standard BNF in its definitions and uses of naming rules, repetition, alternatives, order-independence, and value ranges. For more information, see [RFC5234].

**authentication**: The act of proving an identity to a server while providing key material that binds the identity to subsequent communications.

call: A communication between peers that is configured for a multimedia conversation.

callee: An endpoint to which a call is initiated by a caller.

caller: An endpoint that initiates a call to establish a media session.

**conference**: A Real-Time Transport Protocol (RTP) session that includes more than one **participant**.

**content type**: A named and uniquely identifiable collection of settings and fields that store metadata for individual items in a SharePoint list. One or more content types can be associated with a list, which restricts the contents to items of those types.

**Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)**: A high-precision atomic time standard that approximately tracks Universal Time (UT). It is the basis for legal, civil time all over the Earth. Time zones around the world are expressed as positive and negative offsets from UTC. In this role, it is also referred to as Zulu time (Z) and Greenwich Mean Time (GMT). In these specifications, all references to UTC refer to the time at UTC-0 (or GMT).

delegate: A user or resource that has permissions to act on behalf of another user or resource.

**dialog**: A peer-to-peer **Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)** relationship that exists between two **user agents** and persists for a period of time. A dialog is established by **SIP messages**, such

- as a 2xx response to an INVITE request, and is identified by a call identifier, a local tag, and a remote tag.
- domain: A set of users and computers sharing a common namespace and management infrastructure. At least one computer member of the set must act as a domain controller (DC) and host a member list that identifies all members of the domain, as well as optionally hosting the Active Directory service. The domain controller provides authentication of members, creating a unit of trust for its members. Each domain has an identifier that is shared among its members. For more information, see [MS-AUTHSOD] section 1.1.1.5 and [MS-ADTS].
- endpoint: A device that is connected to a computer network.
- **endpoint identifier (EPID)**: A unique identifier of a Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) **endpoint**. It is formed by combining the value of an epid parameter in a From or To header field with the **address-of-record** in the corresponding header field.
- **external user**: Any user who is located outside the enterprise network boundary, including **remote users**, federated users, and public instant messaging (IM) users.
- federated partner: An enterprise that is trusted for federation.
- **federated user**: An external user who possesses valid credentials with a federated partner and who therefore is treated as authenticated by a protocol server.
- **federation**: The ability of a server deployment to interoperate with other servers that were deployed by other enterprises.
- **fully qualified domain name (FQDN)**: An unambiguous domain name that gives an absolute location in the Domain Name System's (DNS) hierarchy tree, as defined in <a href="[RFC1035]">[RFC1035]</a> section 3.1 and <a href="[RFC2181]">[RFC2181]</a> section 11.
- Globally Routable User Agent URI (GRUU): A URI that identifies a user agent and is globally routable. A URI possesses a GRUU property if it is useable by any user agent client (UAC) that is connected to the Internet, routable to a specific user agent instance, and long-lived.
- **globally unique identifier (GUID)**: A term used interchangeably with **universally unique identifier (UUID)** in Microsoft protocol technical documents (TDs). Interchanging the usage of these terms does not imply or require a specific algorithm or mechanism to generate the value. Specifically, the use of this term does not imply or require that the algorithms described in [RFC4122] or [C706] must be used for generating the **GUID**. See also **universally unique identifier (UUID)**.
- hash: A fixed-size result that is obtained by applying a one-way mathematical function, which is sometimes referred to as a hash algorithm, to an arbitrary amount of data. If the input data changes, the hash also changes. The hash can be used in many operations, including authentication and digital signing.
- **Hash-based Message Authentication Code (HMAC)**: A mechanism for message **authentication** using cryptographic hash functions. HMAC can be used with any iterative cryptographic hash function (for example, MD5 and **SHA-1**) in combination with a secret shared key. The cryptographic strength of HMAC depends on the properties of the underlying hash function.
- **header field**: A component of a Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) message header, as described in [RFC3261].
- **in-band provisioning**: A process in which a protocol client obtains configuration information from a protocol server.

- **Interactive Connectivity Establishment (ICE)**: A methodology that was established by the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) to facilitate the traversal of network address translation (NAT) by media.
- **INVITE**: A **Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)** method that is used to invite a user or a service to participate in a session.
- **location profile**: A definition of an environment where local numbers can be resolved to identifiers that either route to unique enterprise users or form unique numbers in a public telephone network, as defined by the International Telecommunications Union (ITU) recommendation.
- **location profile description**: An **XML document** that contains the name of a **location profile** and a set of **translation rules** that are associated with that profile.
- **Media Access Control (MAC) address**: A hardware address provided by the network interface vendor that uniquely identifies each interface on a physical network for communication with other interfaces, as specified in <a href="[IEEE802.3]">[IEEE802.3]</a>. It is used by the media access control sublayer of the data link layer of a network connection.
- **Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME)**: A set of extensions that redefines and expands support for various types of content in email messages, as described in <a href="[RFC2045]">[RFC2046]</a>, and <a href="[RFC2047]</a>.
- **network address translation (NAT)**: The process of converting between IP addresses used within an intranet, or other private network, and Internet IP addresses.
- **NOTIFY**: A method that is used to notify a **Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)** client that an event requested by an earlier SUBSCRIBE method has occurred. The notification optionally provides details about the event.
- **optimized dialing**: A client-side optimization that occurs when users start dialing a phone number. The protocol client compares the collected digit sequence with the translation rules in the location profile and, when a match is detected, applies the rule and sends an INVITE request to the protocol server.
- participant: A user who is participating in a conference or peer-to-peer call, or the object that is used to represent that user.
- **Presence Information Data Format (PIDF)**: A common data format defined in <a href="MRFC3863">[RFC3863]</a> to exchange presence information.
- **private line**: A feature that can be enabled for a voice account and provides an additional, unpublished phone number for a user. A user can choose to disclose the phone number for a private line.
- **proxy**: A computer, or the software that runs on it, that acts as a barrier between a network and the Internet by presenting only a single network address to external sites. By acting as a gobetween that represents all internal computers, the proxy helps protects network identities while also providing access to the Internet.
- **public IM connectivity**: The ability of a protocol server deployment to interoperate with a public instant messaging (IM) provider.
- public IM provider: A provider of a public instant messaging (IM) service.
- public IM user: An external user who belongs to a public instant messaging (IM) provider.
- **public switched telephone network (PSTN)**: Public switched telephone network is the voiceoriented public switched telephone network. It is circuit-switched, as opposed to the packetswitched networks.

- **REGISTER**: A **Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)** method that is used by an SIP client to register the client address with an SIP server.
- **remote user**: A user who has a persistent identity within an enterprise and is connected from outside the enterprise network boundary.
- **Request-URI**: A **URI** in an HTTP request message, as described in [RFC2616].
- **security association (SA)**: A simplex "connection" that provides security services to the traffic carried by it. See [RFC4301] for more information.
- **server**: A replicating machine that sends replicated files to a partner (client). The term "server" refers to the machine acting in response to requests from partners that want to receive replicated files.
- **SERVICE**: A method that is defined by **Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)** extensions and is used by an SIP client to request a service from a server.
- **Session Description Protocol (SDP)**: A protocol that is used for session announcement, session invitation, and other forms of multimedia session initiation. For more information see <a href="MS-SDP">[MS-SDP]</a> and <a href="RFC3264">[RFC3264</a>].
- **Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)**: An application-layer control (signaling) protocol for creating, modifying, and terminating sessions with one or more participants. **SIP** is defined in [RFC3261].
- **SHA-1**: An algorithm that generates a 160-bit hash value from an arbitrary amount of input data, as described in <a href="[RFC3174]">[RFC3174]</a>. SHA-1 is used with the Digital Signature Algorithm (DSA) in the Digital Signature Standard (DSS), in addition to other algorithms and standards.
- **SHA-1 hash**: A hashing algorithm as specified in <a href="FIPS180-2">[FIPS180-2]</a> that was developed by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) and the National Security Agency (NSA).
- SIP element: An entity that understands the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP).
- **SIP message**: The data that is exchanged between **Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)** elements as part of the protocol. An SIP message is either a request or a response.
- **SIP protocol client**: A network client that sends **Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)** requests and receives SIP responses. An SIP client does not necessarily interact directly with a human user. **User agent clients (UACs)** and proxies are SIP clients.
- **SIP registrar**: A **Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)** server that accepts REGISTER requests and places the information that it receives from those requests into the location service for the domain that it handles.
- **SIP request**: A **Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)** message that is sent from a **user agent client (UAC)** to a **user agent server (UAS)** to call a specific operation.
- **SIP response**: A **Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)** message that is sent from a **user agent server (UAS)** to a **user agent client (UAC)** to indicate the status of a request from the UAC to the UAS.
- **SIP transaction**: A **SIP transaction** occurs between a **UAC** and a **UAS**. The **SIP transaction** comprises all messages from the first request sent from the **UAC** to the **UAS** up to a final response (non-1xx) sent from the **UAS** to the **UAC**. If the request is **INVITE**, and the final response is a non-2xx, the **SIP transaction** also includes an ACK to the response. The ACK for a 2xx response to an **INVITE** request is a separate **SIP transaction**.
- **SUBSCRIBE**: A **Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)** method that is used to request asynchronous notification of an event or a set of events at a later time.

- **token**: A word in an item or a search query that translates into a meaningful word or number in written text. A token is the smallest textual unit that can be matched in a search query. Examples include "cat", "AB14", or "42".
- **transaction**: The process of opening or creating an object on a server, and the subsequent committing of changes to the object by calling the required save function, at which time all changes to that instance of the object are either saved to the server, or discarded if a failure occurs before saving is finished successfully. Until successfully saved, changes are invisible to any other instances of the object.
- **translation rule**: A tuple that consists of a regular expression that matches a subset of local numbers and a replacement pattern for it.
- **Transmission Control Protocol (TCP)**: A protocol used with the Internet Protocol (IP) to send data in the form of message units between computers over the Internet. TCP handles keeping track of the individual units of data (called packets) that a message is divided into for efficient routing through the Internet.
- **tuple**: An ordered grouping of members from different dimensions or hierarchies. A single member is a special case of a tuple and can be used as an expression. Every hierarchy does not have to be represented in a tuple.
- **Uniform Resource Identifier (URI)**: A string that identifies a resource. The URI is an addressing mechanism defined in Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) Uniform Resource Identifier (URI): Generic Syntax [RFC3986].
- **Uniform Resource Locator (URL)**: A string of characters in a standardized format that identifies a document or resource on the World Wide Web. The format is as specified in [RFC1738].
- **Uniform Resource Name (URN)**: A string that identifies a persistent Internet resource, as described in [RFC2141]. A URN can provide a mechanism for locating and retrieving a schema file that defines a specific namespace. Although a URL can provide similar functionality, a URN can refer to more than one URL and is not location-dependent.
- universally unique identifier (UUID): A 128-bit value. UUIDs can be used for multiple purposes, from tagging objects with an extremely short lifetime, to reliably identifying very persistent objects in cross-process communication such as client and server interfaces, manager entry-point vectors, and RPC objects. UUIDs are highly likely to be unique. UUIDs are also known as globally unique identifiers (GUIDs) and these terms are used interchangeably in the Microsoft protocol technical documents (TDs). Interchanging the usage of these terms does not imply or require a specific algorithm or mechanism to generate the UUID. Specifically, the use of this term does not imply or require that the algorithms described in [RFC4122] or [C706] must be used for generating the UUID.
- user agent: An HTTP user agent, as specified in [RFC2616].
- user agent client (UAC): A logical entity that creates a new request, and then uses the client transaction state machinery to send it. The role of UAC lasts only for the duration of that transaction. In other words, if a piece of software initiates a request, it acts as a UAC for the duration of that transaction. If it receives a request later, it assumes the role of a user agent server (UAS) for the processing of that transaction.
- user agent server (UAS): A logical entity that generates a response to a Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) request. The response either accepts, rejects, or redirects the request. The role of the UAS lasts only for the duration of that transaction. If a process responds to a request, it acts as a UAS for that transaction. If it initiates a request later, it assumes the role of a user agent client (UAC) for that transaction.
- **web service**: A unit of application logic that provides data and services to other applications and can be called by using standard Internet transport protocols such as HTTP, Simple Mail Transfer

Protocol (SMTP), or File Transfer Protocol (FTP). Web services can perform functions that range from simple requests to complicated business processes.

- **XML attribute**: A name/value pair, separated by an equal sign (=) and included in a tagged element, that modifies features of an element. All XML attribute values are stored as strings enclosed in quotation marks.
- **XML document**: A document object that is well formed, as described in [XML10/5], and might be valid. An XML document has a logical structure that is composed of declarations, elements, comments, character references, and processing instructions. It also has a physical structure that is composed of entities, starting with the root, or document, entity.
- **XML element**: An XML structure that typically consists of a start tag, an end tag, and the information between those tags. Elements can have attributes and can contain other elements.
- **XML namespace**: A collection of names that is used to identify elements, types, and attributes in XML documents identified in a URI reference [RFC3986]. A combination of XML namespace and local name allows XML documents to use elements, types, and attributes that have the same names but come from different sources. For more information, see [XMLNS-2ED].
- **XML namespace prefix**: An abbreviated form of an **XML namespace**, as described in [XML].
- **XML schema**: A description of a type of **XML document** that is typically expressed in terms of constraints on the structure and content of documents of that type, in addition to the basic syntax constraints that are imposed by XML itself. An XML schema provides a view of a document type at a relatively high level of abstraction.
- **XML schema definition (XSD)**: The World Wide Web Consortium (W3C) standard language that is used in defining XML schemas. Schemas are useful for enforcing structure and constraining the types of data that can be used validly within other XML documents. XML schema definition refers to the fully specified and currently recommended standard for use in authoring **XML schemas**.
- MAY, SHOULD, MUST, SHOULD NOT, MUST NOT: These terms (in all caps) are used as defined in [RFC2119]. All statements of optional behavior use either MAY, SHOULD, or SHOULD NOT.

#### 1.2 References

Links to a document in the Microsoft Open Specifications library point to the correct section in the most recently published version of the referenced document. However, because individual documents in the library are not updated at the same time, the section numbers in the documents may not match. You can confirm the correct section numbering by checking the Errata.

#### 1.2.1 Normative References

We conduct frequent surveys of the normative references to assure their continued availability. If you have any issue with finding a normative reference, please contact <a href="mailto:dochelp@microsoft.com">dochelp@microsoft.com</a>. We will assist you in finding the relevant information.

[E164] ITU-T, "The International Public Telecommunication Numbering Plan", Recommendation E.164, February 2005, <a href="http://www.itu.int/rec/T-REC-E.164/e">http://www.itu.int/rec/T-REC-E.164/e</a>

**Note** There is a charge to download the specification.

[FIPS180] FIPS PUBS, "Secure Hash Standard", FIPS PUB 180-1, April 1995, http://niatec.info/GetFile.aspx?pid=63

[FIPS198a] National Institute of Standards and Technology, "The Keyed-Hash Message Authentication Code (HMAC)", FIPS PUB 198, March 2002, <a href="http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/fips/fips198/fips-198a.pdf">http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/fips/fips198/fips-198a.pdf</a>

[IETFDRAFT-ICENAT-06] Rosenberg, J., "Interactive Connectivity Establishment (ICE): A Methodology for Network Address Translator (NAT) Traversal for Offer/Answer Protocols", draft-ietf-mmusic-ice-06, October 2005, <a href="http://tools.ietf.org/html/draft-ietf-mmusic-ice-06">http://tools.ietf.org/html/draft-ietf-mmusic-ice-06</a>

[IETFDRAFT-ICENAT-19] Rosenberg, J., "Interactive Connectivity Establishment (ICE): A Protocol for Network Address Translator (NAT) Traversal for Offer/Answer Protocols", draft-ietf-mmusic-ice-19, October 2007, <a href="http://tools.ietf.org/html/draft-ietf-mmusic-ice-19">http://tools.ietf.org/html/draft-ietf-mmusic-ice-19</a>

[IETFDRAFT-MCICSIP-11] Jennings, C., Ed. and Mahy, R., Ed., "Managing Client Initiated Connections in the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)", draft-ietf-sip-outbound-11, November 2007, <a href="http://tools.ietf.org/id/draft-ietf-sip-outbound-11.txt">http://tools.ietf.org/id/draft-ietf-sip-outbound-11.txt</a>

[IETFDRAFT-OUGRUAUSIP-10] Rosenberg, J., "Obtaining and Using Globally Routable User Agent (UA) URIs (GRUU) in the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)", draft-ietf-sip-gruu-10, July 2006, <a href="http://tools.ietf.org/id/draft-ietf-sip-gruu-10.txt">http://tools.ietf.org/id/draft-ietf-sip-gruu-10.txt</a>

[IETFDRAFT-RCDPR-303-01] Ramanathan, R., Parameswar, S., and Vakil, M., "Response Code for Dynamic Proxy Redirect", draft-rajesh-sipping-303-01, February 2007, <a href="http://tools.ietf.org/id/draft-rajesh-sipping-303-01.txt">http://tools.ietf.org/id/draft-rajesh-sipping-303-01.txt</a>

[IETFDRAFT-RCITD-199-01] Holmberg, C., "Response Code for Indication of Terminated Dialog", draft-ietf-sip-199-01.txt, August 2008, http://tools.ietf.org/id/draft-ietf-sip-199-01.txt

[IETFDRAFT-SF-605-01] Ramanathan, R., Vakil, M., and Parameswar, S., "Serial Forking and 605", draft-rajesh-sipping-605-01, March 2007, http://tools.ietf.org/id/draft-rajesh-sipping-605-01.txt

[IETFDRAFT-SIPSOAP-00] Deason, N., "SIP and SOAP", draft-deason-sip-soap-00, June 30 2000, http://www.softarmor.com/wgdb/docs/draft-deason-sip-soap-00.txt

[MC-RegEx] Microsoft Corporation, "Regular Expression Language Elements", <a href="http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/az24scfc(VS.80).aspx">http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/az24scfc(VS.80).aspx</a>

[MS-CONFBAS] Microsoft Corporation, "<u>Centralized Conference Control Protocol: Basic Architecture and Signaling</u>".

[MS-CONFPRO] Microsoft Corporation, "Centralized Conference Control Protocol: Provisioning".

[MS-E911WS] Microsoft Corporation, "Web Service for E911 Support Protocol".

[MS-PRES] Microsoft Corporation, "Presence Protocol".

[MS-SDPEXT] Microsoft Corporation, "Session Description Protocol (SDP) Version 2.0 Extensions".

[MS-SIPREGE] Microsoft Corporation, "Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Registration Extensions".

[RFC2046] Freed, N., and Borenstein, N., "Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) Part Two: Media Types", RFC 2046, November 1996, <a href="http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2046.txt">http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2046.txt</a>

[RFC2119] Bradner, S., "Key words for use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels", BCP 14, RFC 2119, March 1997, <a href="http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2119.txt">http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2119.txt</a>

[RFC2141] Network Working Group, "URN Syntax", RFC 2141 May 1997, <a href="http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2141.txt">http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2141.txt</a>

[RFC3261] Rosenberg, J., Schulzrinne, H., Camarillo, G., Johnston, A., Peterson, J., Sparks, R., Handley, M., and Schooler, E., "SIP: Session Initiation Protocol", RFC 3261, June 2002, <a href="http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc3261.txt">http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc3261.txt</a>

[RFC3264] Rosenberg, J., and Schulzrinne, H., "An Offer/Answer Model with the Session Description Protocol (SDP)", RFC 3264, June 2002, <a href="http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc3264.txt">http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc3264.txt</a>

[RFC3265] Roach, A. B., "Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)-Specific Event Notification", RFC 3265, June 2002, http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc3265.txt

[RFC3325] Jennings, C., Peterson, J., and Watson, M., "Private Extensions to the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) for Asserted Identity within Trusted Networks", RFC 3325, November 2002, <a href="http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc3325.txt">http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc3325.txt</a>

[RFC3326] Schulzrinne, H., Oran, D., and Camarillo, G., "The Reason Header Field for the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)", RFC 3326, December 2002, <a href="http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc3326.txt">http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc3326.txt</a>

[RFC3327] Willis, D., and Hoeneisen, B., "Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Extension Header Field for Registering Non-Adjacent Contacts", RFC 3327, December 2002, <a href="http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc3327.txt">http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc3327.txt</a>

[RFC3548] Josefsson, S., Ed., "The Base16, Base32, and Base64 Data Encodings", RFC 3548, July 2003, <a href="http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc3548.txt">http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc3548.txt</a>

[RFC3863] Sugano, H., Fujimoto, S., Klyne, G., et al., "Presence Information Data Format (PIDF)", RFC 3863, August 2004, <a href="http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc3863.txt">http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc3863.txt</a>

[RFC3892] Sparks, R., "The Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Referred-By Mechanism", RFC 3892, September 2004, <a href="http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc3892.txt">http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc3892.txt</a>

[RFC3966] Schulzrinne, H., "The tel URI for Telephone Numbers", RFC 3966, December 2004, http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc3966.txt

[RFC3986] Berners-Lee, T., Fielding, R., and Masinter, L., "Uniform Resource Identifier (URI): Generic Syntax", STD 66, RFC 3986, January 2005, <a href="http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc3986.txt">http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc3986.txt</a>

[RFC4028] Donovan, S., and Rosenberg, J., "Session Timers in the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)", RFC 4028, April 2005, <a href="http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc4028.txt">http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc4028.txt</a>

[RFC4119] Peterson, J., "A Presence-based GEOPRIV Location Object Format", RFC 4119, December 2005, <a href="http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc4119">http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc4119</a> txt

[RFC4122] Leach, P., Mealling, M., and Salz, R., "A Universally Unique Identifier (UUID) URN Namespace", RFC 4122, July 2005, <a href="http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc4122.txt">http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc4122.txt</a>

[RFC4235] Rosenberg, J., Schulzrinne, H., and Mahy, R., Ed., "An INVITE-Initiated Dialog Event Package for the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)", RFC 4235, November 2005, <a href="http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/tfc4235.txt">http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/tfc4235.txt</a>

[RFC4244] Barnes, M., Ed., "An Extension to the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) for Request History Information", RFC 4244, November 2005, <a href="http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc4244.txt">http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc4244.txt</a>

[RFC4566] Handley, M., Jacobson, V., and Perkins, C., "SDP: Session Description Protocol", RFC 4566, July 2006, http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc4566.txt

[RFC5139] Thomson, M. and Winterbottom, J., "Revised Civic Location Format for Presence Information Data Format Location Object (PIDF-LO)", February 2008, <a href="http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc5139.txt">http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc5139.txt</a>

[RFC6442] Polk, J., Rosen, B., and Peterson, J., "Location Conveyance for the Session Initiation Protocol", RFC 6442, December 2011, http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc6442.txt

[XMLNS] Bray, T., Hollander, D., Layman, A., et al., Eds., "Namespaces in XML 1.0 (Third Edition)", W3C Recommendation, 08 December 2009, <a href="http://www.w3.org/TR/2009/REC-xml-names-20091208/">http://www.w3.org/TR/2009/REC-xml-names-20091208/</a>

[XMLSCHEMA1] Thompson, H., Beech, D., Maloney, M., and Mendelsohn, N., Eds., "XML Schema Part 1: Structures", W3C Recommendation, May 2001, <a href="http://www.w3.org/TR/2001/REC-xmlschema-1-20010502/">http://www.w3.org/TR/2001/REC-xmlschema-1-20010502/</a>

[XMLSCHEMA2] Biron, P.V., Ed. and Malhotra, A., Ed., "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes", W3C Recommendation, May 2001, http://www.w3.org/TR/2001/REC-xmlschema-2-20010502/

#### 1.2.2 Informative References

[RFC5234] Crocker, D., Ed., and Overell, P., "Augmented BNF for Syntax Specifications: ABNF", STD 68, RFC 5234, January 2008, http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc5234.txt

[XML10] World Wide Web Consortium, "Extensible Markup Language (XML) 1.0 (Third Edition)", February 2004, http://www.w3.org/TR/2004/REC-xml-20040204/

[XMLSCHEMA0] Fallside, D., and Walmsley, P., Eds., "XML Schema Part 0: Primer, Second Edition", W3C Recommendation, October 2004, <a href="http://www.w3.org/TR/2004/REC-xmlschema-0-20041028/">http://www.w3.org/TR/2004/REC-xmlschema-0-20041028/</a>

#### 1.3 Overview

This document discusses **Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)** extensions that are used in this protocol architecture.

**Endpoint** identification extensions have been designed to help route **calls** within SIP topologies with more than one protocol client endpoint. They provide unique identities and addresses to multiple communication endpoints representing the same user or service and allow the **servers** and other protocol clients to identify a specific endpoint that initiated communication and to route calls to a specific endpoint. These extensions are described in detail in section <u>3.2</u> through section <u>3.4</u>.

Extensions to SIP **Uniform Resource Identifier (URI)** and **header field** syntax ensure that messages within **SIP transactions** are processed consistently and reliably delivered within SIP topologies with multiple redundant servers. These extensions also resolve addressing issues in network topologies where the protocol client and server are separated by a firewall or a **network address translation (NAT)** device. These extensions are described in detail in section <u>3.5</u>, section <u>3.6</u>, and section <u>3.7</u>.

The phone number resolution extensions provide a way for **SIP elements** to resolve partially specified local phone numbers to a number that allows the server to route the call to a unique enterprise user or forms a unique number in a public telephone network, as defined by International Telecommunications Union Recommendation. These extensions are described in detail in section 3.8.

The routing script preamble and call designation extensions provide a way for a protocol client to describe a set of endpoints to receive calls targeted at the user as well as define parameters for routing action taken by the server when processing these calls. These extensions are described in section 3.9.

The extensions for **federation** and **public IM connectivity** provide a way to inform protocol clients whether the **SIP message** is from a **remote user**, **federated user**, or a **public IM user**. The extensions for remote users provide a way to inform a protocol client that it is connected to the server from outside the enterprise network boundary. These extensions are described in section <u>3.10</u> and section <u>3.11</u>.

Section  $\underline{3.12}$  describes an extension that provides a way to correlate multiple SIP **dialogs** for logging and monitoring purposes.

The extensions to create notes and other context information related to a given call and send them to another party during **transaction** establishment are described in section 3.13, section 3.14, and section 3.15.

The extensions to provide anonymity to a call are described in section 3.16.

Section 3.17 describes the extensions to handle emergency calls.

# 1.4 Relationship to Other Protocols

This protocol defines an **XML schema** that supports various extensions specified in this protocol. For more information about XML, see [XML10], [XMLNS], and [XMLSCHEMA0].

This protocol is invoked as an extension of SIP. This protocol incorporates SIP protocols.

### 1.5 Prerequisites/Preconditions

This protocol assumes that both the **SIP protocol clients** and the **server** support **SIP**. The prerequisites for this protocol and the SIP prerequisites are identical.

#### 1.6 Applicability Statement

This protocol is applicable when both the **SIP protocol clients** and the **server** support **SIP** and intend to use one or more of the enhancements offered by this protocol.

# 1.7 Versioning and Capability Negotiation

None.

#### 1.8 Vendor-Extensible Fields

Standard **SIP** extension mechanisms as specified in [RFC3261] can be used by vendors as needed.

## 1.9 Standards Assignments

None.

# 2 Messages

# 2.1 Transport

This protocol does not introduce a new transport to exchange messages and is capable of being used with any transport used by **SIP**.

# 2.2 Message Syntax

This protocol relies on the **SIP message** format, as specified in [RFC3261] section 7, and extends definitions of **URI** and **header field** parameters by adding new values for parameter and header field names, as well as their corresponding values. This protocol defines new message body types in addition to those defined in [RFC3261]. All of the message syntax specified in this protocol is described in both prose and an **Augmented Backus-Naur Form (ABNF)**, as defined in [RFC5234].

# 2.2.1 Namespaces

This specification defines and references various **XML namespaces** using the mechanisms specified in [XMLNS]. Although this specification associates a specific **XML namespace prefix** for each XML namespace that is used, the choice of any particular XML namespace prefix is implementation-specific and not significant for interoperability.

Prefix	Namespace URI	Reference
xs	http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema	[XMLSCHEMA1] [XMLSCHEMA2]
xsd	http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema	[XMLSCHEMA1] [XMLSCHEMA2]
pidftns	urn:schema:Rtc.LIS.msftE911PidfExtn.2008	
callctns	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/03/sip/conversationContext	
tns http://schemas.microsoft.com/02/2006/sip/routing		

## 2.2.2 SIP URI Parameter Extensions

This protocol defines several new **URI** parameter names and values. The original **ABNF**, as defined in [RFC5234], for **uri-parameter** in [RFC3261] section 25 is extended as follows:

```
/ default-param
                / phone-context-param
                / other-param
opaque-param = "opaque=" opaque-value
opaque-value = ua-opaque-val
               / app-voicemail-opaque-val
               / app-locationprofile-opaque-val
               / app-conf-opaque-val
               / server-opaque-val
               / state-opaque-val
               / pvalue
ua-opaque-val = "user:epid:" encoded-uuid-val
app-voicemail-opaque-val = "app:voicemail"
app-locationprofile-opaque-val = "app:locationprofile:get"
app-conf-opaque-val = "app:conf:" conf-entity-val ":id:"
                     encoded-conf-id-val
server-opaque-val = "srvr:" server-type-val ":"
                    encoded-server-instance-val
state-opaque-val = "state:" pvalue
encoded-uuid-val = 1*paramchar
conf-entity-val = "focus" / "audio-video" / "chat"
                  / "meeting" / "phone-conf"
encoded-conf-id-val = 1*paramchar
server-type-val = "HomeServer" / "MediationServer" / "MRAS" / "QoSM"
encoded-server-instance-val = 1*paramchar
gruu-param = "gruu"
grid-param = "grid" ["=" pvalue]
received-param = "received=" (IPv4address / IPv6address)
ms-opaque-param = "ms-opaque=" pvalue
ms-received-cid-param = "ms-received-cid=" pvalue
ms-route-sig-param = "ms-route-sig=" pvalue
ms-key-info-param = "ms-key-info=" pvalue
ms-fe-param = "ms-fe=" pvalue
ms-role-rs-to-param = "ms-role-rs-to"
ms-role-rs-from-param = "ms-role-rs-from"
ms-ent-dest-param = "ms-ent-dest"
ms-identity-param = "ms-identity=" pvalue
default-param = "default"
phone-context-param = "phone-context=" descriptor
descriptor = domainname / global-number-digits
```

**state-opaque-val** follows the product behavior in this endnote<1>.

paramchar, pvalue, IPv4address, and IPv6address are defined in [RFC3261] section 25.

domainname and global-number-digits are defined in [RFC3966] section 3.

# 2.2.2.1 SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Record-Route, Path, and Route Header Fields

The following **SIP URI** parameter extensions can be used in URIs inserted by SIP **proxies** into the **Record-Route header fields** of any message described in [RFC3261] section 16, or into the **Path** header field of the **REGISTER** request described in [RFC3327] section 5.

- ms-opaque-param
- ms-route-sig-param
- ms-key-info-param
- ms-identity-param
- ms-fe-param

- ms-role-rs-to-param
- ms-role-rs-from-param
- ms-ent-dest-param

These extensions can then appear in the **Route** header field. As specified in [RFC3261] section 12, the list of URIs in the **Record-Route** header fields, taken in order with all URI parameters, is stored in the **dialog** state. This list of URIs is also stored in the **Route** header fields of every **SIP request** in the SIP dialog. Additionally, as specified in [RFC3327] section 5, the content of the **Path** header fields is stored by the registrar and then used by the SIP proxy that is responsible for the **domain** of the request destination to populate **Route** header fields.

# 2.2.2.2 SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Route Header and Request-URI Fields

The following **SIP URI** parameter extensions can be inserted by **SIP elements** into the **URI** of the **Contact header field**:

- opaque-param
- gruu-param
- grid-param
- ms-fe-param
- ms-opaque-param

These extensions can then appear in the **Request-URI** field because, as specified in [RFC3261] section 12, the URI in the **Contact** header field is stored in the **dialog** state and is included as the **Request-URI** field of each **SIP request** within a dialog. Also, if the **Contact** header field is used in the **REGISTER** request, as described in [RFC3261] section 10, the **Contact** header field can be stored by the SIP location service and then used by the SIP **proxy**, as described in [RFC3261] section 16, to populate the **Request-URI** field. In addition, as described in [RFC3261] section 16.4, if the SIP element sending the request is a strict router, it can place the URI from the **Contact** header field into the **Route** header field.

# 2.2.2.3 SIP URI Parameter Extensions for Contact, Record-Route, Path, Route Header and Request-URI Fields

The following **SIP URI** parameter extensions can be inserted by the SIP **proxy** into the **URI**s of the **Contact**, **Record-Route**, or **Path header fields** created by the upstream **SIP element**:

- received-param
- ms-received-cid-param

If inserted into the **URI** of **Record-Route** or **Path** header fields, these parameter extensions can appear in the **Route** header field, as described in section 2.2.2.1. If inserted into the **URI** of the **Contact** header field, these extensions can appear in the **Request-URI** field, as described in section 2.2.2.2.

# 2.2.3 Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI

This protocol defines several **Globally Routable User Agent URI (GRUU)** syntax forms for the **SIP registrar** that is compliant with this protocol. These syntax forms are based on **SIP URI** parameter

extensions described in section <u>2.2.2</u> and are intended to satisfy the requirements for the GRUU syntax that is defined in [IETFDRAFT-OUGRUAUSIP-10] section 6.

```
user-agent-gruu = "sip:" address-of-record *(";" user-agent-gruu-param)
user-agent-gruu-param = "gruu" / "opaque=" ua-opaque-val
voice-mail-gruu = "sip:" address-of-record *(";" voice-mail-gruu-param)
voice-mail-gruu-param = "gruu" / "opaque=" app-voicemail-opaque-val
location-profile-gruu = "sip:" address-of-record
                       *(";" location-profile-gruu-param)
location-profile-gruu-param = "gruu"
                              / "opaque=" app-locationprofile-opaque-val
                              / default-param
                              / phone-context-param
conf-endpoint-gruu = sip:" address-of-record *(";" conf-endpoint-gruu-param)
conf-endpoint-gruu-param = "gruu" / "opaque=" app-conf-opaque-val
server-instance-gruu = "sip:" server-fqdn "@" domain-fqdn
                      *(";" server-instance-gruu-param)
server-instance-gruu-param = "gruu" / "opaque=" server-opaque-val
address-of-record = userinfo host
server-fqdn = host
domain-fqdn = host
```

default-param, phone-context-param, ua-opaque-val, app-voicemail-opaque-val, app-confopaque-val, server-opaque-val, and app-locationprofile-opaque-val are defined in section 2.2.2.

userinfo and host are defined in [RFC3261] section 25.1.

#### 2.2.4 Record-Route Header Field Extension

This protocol defines a new **Record-Route header field** parameter and its value. The original **ABNF**, as defined in [RFC5234], for the **Record-Route** header field in [RFC3261] section 25 is extended as follows:

pvalue is defined in [RFC3261] section 25.

# 2.2.5 Contact Header Field Extensions

This protocol defines a new **Contact header field** parameter and its value. The original **ABNF**, as defined in [RFC3234], for the **Contact** header field in [RFC3261] section 25 is extended as follows:

In addition to the extension defined in this protocol, this protocol uses the **sip.instance** media feature tag introduced in [IETFDRAFT-MCICSIP-11] section 12.5, with syntax defined in [IETFDRAFT-MCICSIP-

11] section 10, for use as the **Contact** header field parameter. The syntax for the **+sip.instance** parameter in the **Contact** header field from [IETFDRAFT-MCICSIP-11] section 10 is as follows:

Because this protocol requires that only a **universally unique identifier (UUID) Uniform Resource Name (URN)** be used as the **+sip.instance** parameter value, the **instance-val** definition is restricted to the UUID URN syntax (**UUID-URN**), as defined in [RFC4122] and [RFC2141].

The URN definition from [RFC2141], as applicable to the UUID URN defined in [RFC4122] is as follows:

```
UUID-URN = "urn:" UUID-NID ":" UUID-NSS
```

The UUID namespace identifier syntax from [RFC4122] is as follows:

```
UUID-NID = "uuid"
```

The UUID namespace specific string syntax from [RFC4122] is as follows:

```
= time-low "-" time-mid "-"
UUID-NSS
                        time-high-and-version "-"
                         clock-seq-and-reserved
                        clock-seq-low "-" node
                      = 4hexOctet
time-low
time-mid
                      = 2hexOctet
time-high-and-version = 2hexOctet
clock-seq-and-reserved = hexOctet
clock-seq-low
                 = hexOctet
node
                      = 6hexOctet
hexOctet
                      = hexDigit hexDigit
hexDigit =
            "0" / "1" / "2" / "3" / "4" / "5" / "6" / "7" / "8" / "9" /
            "a" / "b" / "c" / "d" / "e" / "f" /
            "A" / "B" / "C" / "D" / "E" / "F"
```

Also, the SIP user agent uses the **sip.rendering** media feature tag defined in [RFC4235] section 5.2. This, in conjunction with procedures described for music-on-hold specified in [MS-SDPEXT] section 3.1.5.27, can be used by **SIP user agents** to signal that the music-on-hold feature is being invoked by including it in the **SIP request** that initiates music-on-hold.<2>

# 2.2.6 Via Header Field Extensions

This protocol defines new **Via header field** parameters and their values. The original **ABNF**, as defined in [RFC5234], for the **Via** header field in [RFC3261] section 25 is extended as follows:

token, quoted-string, and port are defined in [RFC3261] section 25.1.

#### 2.2.7 From and To Header Field Extensions

This protocol defines a new **From** and **To header field** parameter and its value. The original **ABNF**, as defined in [RFC5234], for the **From** and **To** header fields in [RFC3261] section 25 is extended as follows:

**alphanum** is defined in [RFC3261] section 25.

# 2.2.8 Location Profile Syntax

This section describes the **location profiles** syntax and associated **translation rules** used by the **SIP elements** to resolve partially specified local phone numbers. The **XML documents** with **location profile descriptions** are delivered as **application/ms-location-profile-definition+xml** content in the body of responses to the **SIP SERVICE** requests, as described in [IETFDRAFT-SIPSOAP-00]. The complete schema is defined in section 7.

# 2.2.8.1 Location Profile Description Element

Each **location profile description** MUST include a **Name** element and one or more **Rule** elements. The **Name** element MUST be a string suitable for use as a **phone-context** parameter in the **tel URI**, as defined in [RFC3966] section 3. As specified in [RFC3966], the content of the **tel URI** can also be used as the user portion of a **SIP URI**.

The location profile description can also contain the following elements:

**ExternalAccessPrefix:** Element that contains the prefix string that SHOULD be added when dialing external phone numbers. <3>

**OptimizeDeviceDialing:** Element that, if **true**, indicates to the **endpoint** using this **location profile** that the endpoint can do **optimized dialing**. If the value of this element is **false**, the endpoint (5) cannot optimize device dialing when using this location profile.<4>

#### 2.2.8.2 Location Profile Rule Element

Each **location profile Rule** element MUST include **Pattern** and **Translation** elements. The **Pattern** element is a regular expression that uses the regular expression syntax defined in [MC-RegEx]. The **Translation** element is a replacement pattern that uses the replacement pattern syntax defined in [MC-RegEx].

The **Rule** element can also contain the following elements:

**InternalEnterpriseExtension:** Element that, if **true**, indicates that the phone number obtained as a result of applying this rule corresponds to an internal enterprise number. If the value of this element is **false**, the phone number obtained as a result of applying this rule cannot be assumed to be an internal enterprise number. <5>

**ApplicableForDeviceDialing:** Element that, if **true**, indicates that the device can use the rule for **optimized dialing**. If the value of this element is **false**, the device cannot use this rule for optimized dialing. <6>

# 2.2.9 Routing Script Preamble Syntax

This section specifies the syntax of the routing preamble published by the protocol client in the routing category. The complete schema is defined in section 6.

The routing preamble MUST contain the identification attributes specified in section <u>2.2.9.1</u>, and MUST contain the preamble element. The preamble provides the data used by the **server** while routing audio **calls** sent to the protocol client. The preamble can contain additional elements specified in sections <u>2.2.9.3</u> through <u>2.2.9.5</u>.

If the value of the **version** attribute is 1, the **minSupportedClientVersion** attribute SHOULD NOT be present.<7>

The **minSupportedClientVersion** attribute, if present, SHOULD be ignored while processing an incoming INVITE request. In addition any unknown element or attribute SHOULD be ignored while processing an incoming INVITE request. <8>

#### 2.2.9.1 Identification and Version

The **name** attribute is a string value that provides a scope for the **version** attribute.

# 2.2.9.2 Target Element

The **target** element specifies a target the **call** can be routed to. The **uri** attribute, if present, SHOULD be a valid **SIP URI**. At least one of the **uri** or **application** attributes MUST be present.

Any unknown attributes SHOULD be ignored while processing an incoming INVITE request. <9>

# 2.2.9.3 List Element

The **list** element defines a list of **target** elements that are grouped together. Each **list** element SHOULD have a unique **name** attribute and can contain zero or more **target** elements.

## 2.2.9.4 Flags Element

The **flags** element defines flags that can be used by the script installed on the **server**. Each **flags** element MUST have a **name** attribute that is unique among all **flags** elements defined in the preamble.

# 2.2.9.5 Wait Element

The **wait** element defines an amount of time in seconds that is referenced by the **server** while executing the call handling rules defined by the protocol client. This indicates the amount of time the server should wait before executing the next rule. The **name** attribute MUST be unique among all

wait elements. The **seconds** attribute value SHOULD be between 0 and 1,200 seconds (both inclusive).

# 2.2.10 Ms-Sensitivity Header Field Syntax

This protocol defines a **header field** called **Ms-Sensitivity** to indicate if a **call** can be directed to another person or diverted to another device representing the same person. The **ABNF**, as defined in [RFC5234], for this header is as follows:

A sensitivity of "normal" MUST be assumed if the **Ms-Sensitivity** header field is not present. If the header field contains a value other than one of those specified or appears more than once, a 400 response SHOULD be returned.

**HCOLON** is defined in [RFC3261] section 25.

# 2.2.11 Ms-Forking Header Field Syntax

This protocol defines a **header field** called **Ms-Forking**. The **Ms-Forking** header field indicates to the **endpoint** that sent the **INVITE** that a **proxy** is likely to perform either parallel or serial forking, or both based on the called user's routing rules.

```
Ms-Forking = "Ms-Forking" HCOLON "Active"
```

Endpoints can use this information to limit when they accept early media. The **Ms-Forking** header field MUST appear only in 1XX responses.

**HCOLON** is defined in [RFC3261] section 25.

## 2.2.12 Ms-Correlation-Id Header Field Syntax

This protocol defines a **header field** called **Ms-Correlation-Id**. The **Ms-Correlation-Id** header field is used to indicate that multiple **SIP dialogs** are correlated. This correlation is only used for diagnostic and monitoring purposes. It does not affect the routing behavior of the SIP **proxy** or **endpoints**.

```
Ms-Correlation-Id = "Ms-Correlation-Id" HCOLON UUID
```

**HCOLON** is defined in [RFC3261] section 25. **UUID** is defined by [RFC4122].

#### 2.2.13 Reason Header Field Extension

This protocol defines a **Reason header field** parameter. The **ABNF**, as defined in [RFC5234], from [RFC3326] section 2 is extended as follows:

**SIPURI** is defined in [RFC3261] section 25.

# **2.2.14 Content-Disposition Header Field Extension**

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote  $\leq 10 >$ .

This protocol defines a **Content-Disposition header field** parameter. The **ABNF**, as defined in [RFC5234], syntax defined in [RFC3261] section 25.1 is extended as follows:

# 2.2.15 Extensions for Federation and Public IM Connectivity

This protocol defines an **ms-edge-proxy-message-trust header field**. This header field can be added by the **SIP proxy** to any incoming **SIP request** or **SIP response** from an **external user** to inform the destination protocol client whether the **SIP message** originates from a **remote user**, a **federated user**, or a **public IM user**. This header field MUST NOT be added by the protocol client.

The **ABNF**, as defined in [RFC5234], for the **ms-edge-proxy-message-trust** header field is specified as follows:

```
"ms-edge-proxy-message-trust" HCOLON sourcetype-param SEMI epfqdn-param SEMI userverify-
param SEMI sourcenetwork-param SEMI remotefqdn-param
sourcetype-param = "ms-source-type=" ("AuthorizedServer" / "AutoFederation" /
   "DirectPartner" / "EdgeProxyGenerated" / "InternetUser")
epfqdn-param = "ms-ep-fqdn=" pvalue
userverify-param = "ms-source-verified-user=" ( "verified" / "unverified")
sourcenetwork-param = "ms-source-network=" ("federation" / "publiccloud")
remotefqdn-param = "ms-remote-fqdn=" pvalue
```

**HCOLON**, **SEMI**, and **pvalue** are defined in [RFC3261] section 25.

Details regarding the header field parameters and their values are specified in section 3.10. Example usage for this header field is covered in section 4.9.

#### 2.2.16 Extensions for Remote Users

This protocol defines an **ms-user-logon-data header field**. This header field can be added by the **SIP proxy** to any outgoing **SIP request** or response to **remote users** to inform the destination

protocol client that it is connected from outside the enterprise network boundary. A protocol client MUST NOT add the **ms-user-logon-data** header field in any **SIP messages** sent to the **server**.

The ABNF, as defined in [RFC5234], for the ms-user-logon-data header field is specified as follows:

```
"ms-user-logon-data" HCOLON "RemoteUser"
```

**HCOLON** is defined in [RFC3261] section 25.

Details regarding the header field parameters and their values are specified in section 3.11. Example use of this header field is covered in section 4.10.

# 2.2.17 History-Info Header Field extensions

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote  $\leq 11 \geq 1$ .

This protocol defines a **History-Info header field** parameter. The **ABNF**, as defined in [RFC5234], from [RFC4244] section 4.1 is extended as follows:

```
History-Info = "History-Info" HCOLON
hi-entry *(COMMA hi-entry)
hi-entry = hi-targeted-to-uri *(SEMI hi-param)
hi-targeted-to-uri = name-addr
hi-param = hi-index / hi-ms-retarget-reason / hi-ms-line-type
/ hi-ms-target-phone / hi-extension
hi-index = "index" EQUAL 1*DIGIT *(DOT 1*DIGIT)
hi-ms-retarget-reason = "ms-retarget-reason" EQUAL
hi-retarget-reason-val
hi-retarget-reason-val
hi-ms-line-type = "forwarding" / "team-call"
/ "delegation" / token
hi-ms-line-type-val
hi-line-type-val = "private" / token
hi-ms-target-phone = "ms-target-phone" EQUAL telephone-uri
hi-extension = generic-param
```

token is defined in [RFC3261] section 25.1. telephone-uri is defined in [RFC3966] section 3.

# 2.2.18 P-Dialog-Recovery-Action Header Field Syntax

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote  $\leq 12 >$ .

This protocol defines a **P-Dialog-Recovery-Action header field**. This header can be added by the **SIP proxy** to a 430 Flow Failed response.

The ABNF, as defined in [RFC5234], for the P-Dialog-Recovery-Action header field is as follows:

```
P-Dialog-Recovery-Action = "P-Dialog-Recovery-Action" HCOLON pdr-action * (COMMA pdr-action)

pdr-action = "Registration-Route-Set-Update" / "Dialog-Route-Set-Update" / "Wait-For-Session-Update" / pdr-action-extension

pdr-action-extension = token
```

**HCOLON** is defined in [RFC3261] section 25. **COMMA** and **token** are defined in [RFC3261] section 25.1.

# 2.2.19 Option Tag extensions

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote  $\leq 13 \geq 10$ .

This protocol defines option tags for use in the **Supported header field**. The new tags extend the set of option tags defined in [RFC3261] section 19.2.

**Ms-Dialog-Route-Set-Update:** Option tag for support of the **dialog** route set recovery extension. Inclusion of this tag in the **Supported** header field of the request indicates that the **user agent** can perform dialog route set recovery, as described in section <u>3.7</u>.

**Ms-Safe-Transfer:** Option tag for support of **call** transfer via **SIP** REFER request. Inclusion of this tag in the **Supported** header field of the request indicates that the user agent can copy parameters from the **Refer-To** header field **URI** of the REFER request to the **INVITE** request, as described in section 3.14.

#### 2.2.20 Call Context Syntax

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote <14>.

This section describes the **call** context syntax that can be used by **SIP elements** to convey notes about the current call or the call being transferred. The call context description is delivered as **application/ms-conversation-context+xml** content in the body of a **SIP INVITE** request to initiate a new call.

The complete schema is defined in section 8.

The call context **content type** provides notes about the current call from a **server** to a protocol client. The call context MUST contain the elements specified in sections  $\underline{2.2.20.1}$  through  $\underline{2.2.20.9}$ , and can contain additional elements specified in section  $\underline{2.2.20.10}$ .

# 2.2.20.1 Id Element

The **id** element defines a unique identifier generated by the authoring device, either the protocol client or the **server**, of the **call** context data to differentiate one set of call context data from another across all call context generated by a given author. The **id** element MUST be unique among all call context data created by a given author and appear only once in the call context data.

```
<xs:element name="id" type="xs:token" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
```

#### 2.2.20.2 From Element

The **from** element describes the author of the **call** context data that is being conveyed. The **from** element MUST be present in the call context data and appear only once.

The **from** element MUST contain a **uri** element representing the author of the call context data, such as sip:alice@contoso.com. The **from** element can also contain the following elements:

- displayName
- onBehalfUri
- onBehalfDisplayName

Child element	Usage
uri	A <b>URI</b> representing the author of the notes, such as sip:alice@contoso.com.
displayName	A plain-text identifier of the author of the notes, such as "Alice".
onBehalfUri	The URI of the user the call context data was authored on behalf of, if created by a third party.
onBehalfDisplayName	The plain-text identifier of the user the call context data was authored on behalf of, if created by a third party.

# 2.2.20.3 To Element

The **to** element describes the party the **call** context data was originally conveyed to by the author, who is described by the **from** element. The **to** element MUST be present in the call context data and appear only once.

The **to** element MUST contain a **uri** element representing the user the call context data was originally conveyed to by the author of the call context data. The **to** element can also contain the following elements:

- displayName
- onBehalfUri
- onBehalfDisplayName

Child element	Usage
uri	A <b>URI</b> representing the original recipient of the notes, such as sip:alice@contoso.com.
displayName	A plain-text identifier of the original recipient of the notes, such as "Alice".
onBehalfUri	The URI of the user the call context data was original conveyed to on behalf of, if conveyed by a third party.
onBehalfDisplayName	The plain-text identifier of the user the call context data was originally conveyed to on behalf of, if conveyed by a third party.

# 2.2.20.4 Participants Element

The **participant** element describes a list of one or more parties that were **participants** in the **call** when the call context data was authored. It MUST be present in the call context data and appear only once.

The participants element MUST contain one or more participant elements.

## 2.2.20.5 Participant Element

The **participant** element describes a party involved with the **call** when the related call context data was authored. A **participant** element MUST be present for the author of the call context data and can be present for other parties in the call.

The **participant** element MUST contain a **URI** representing the address of a given **participant** to the call. The **participant** element can also contain the following elements:

- displayName
- onBehalfUri
- onBehalfDisplayName

Child element	Usage
uri	A URI representing a participant (2) of the call related to the call context data, such as "sip:alice@contoso.com".
displayName	A plain-text identifier of the participant (2) identified by the URI, such as "Alice".
onBehalfUri	The URI of the user the participant (2) is acting on behalf of, if the participant (2) is acting in a third-party capacity.
onBehalfDisplayName	The plain-text identifier of the user the participant (2) is acting on behalf of, if the participant (2) is acting in a third-party capacity.

# 2.2.20.6 Date element

The **date** element provides a **Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)** timestamp that denotes when the author created the **call** context data. It MUST be present in the call context data and MUST appear only once.

```
<xs:element name="date" type="xs:dateTime" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
```

# 2.2.20.7 ConversationId element

The **conversationId** element provides a correlating identifier between the **call** context data and the related call that the data was authored for. It MUST be present in the call context data and MUST appear only once.

```
<xs:element name="conversationId" type="xs:token" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
```

The **conversationId** element MUST reflect a unique identifier related to the call that the call context data was authored for.

#### 2.2.20.8 DataFormat element

The **dataFormat** element denotes the **Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME)** type format of the **contextData** element in the **call** context data. It MUST be present in the call context data, and MUST appear only once in the call context data.

```
<xs:element name="dataFormat" type="xs:string" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
```

The dataFormat element MUST have a value of "text/plain".

#### 2.2.20.9 ContextData element

The **contextData** element conveys the textual notes about the **call** that the author created to provide further context about the related call. It MUST be present in the call context data, and MUST appear only once.

```
<xs:element name="contextData" type="xs:string" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
```

The **contextData** element is a free-text element.

#### **2.2.20.10** Mode element

The **mode** element provides an indication of a communications mode that was in use on the **call** at the time the call context data was authored.

```
<xs:element name="mode" type="xs:token" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
```

The **mode** element can be present one or more times in the call context data, although each **mode** value SHOULD represent a unique modality involved in the call related to the call context data. The following **tokens** are supported:

- audio
- video
- im
- applicationSharing

Mode	Meaning
audio	An audio modality was involved for the call relating to the call context data.
video	A video modality was involved in the call relating to the call context data.
im	The instant messaging modality was involved in the call relating to the call context data.
applicationSharing	The application sharing modality was involved in the call related to the call context data.

# 2.2.21 Ms-Call-Info Header Field Syntax

This protocol defines a **header field** called **Ms-Call-Info** - The **Ms-Call-Info** header field is used to communicate a **call** property to a client **endpoint**.

The **ABNF**, as defined in [RFC5234], or the **Ms-Call-Info** header field is specified as follows:

**HCOLON** is specified in <a href="[RFC3261">[RFC3261]</a>] section 25. If the header field contains a value other than the one specified, the header SHOULD be ignored.

A **server** endpoint that performs anonymization SHOULD send this header. The anonymization is provided to the recipient of the header. The identity of the originator of the request can still be shown.

# 2.2.22 P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of Header Field Syntax

This protocol defines a **header field** called **P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of**.<a href="tel: 165">< 16></a> If a client **endpoint** attempts to establish a **call** on behalf of, it MUST use the **P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of** header field.

The **ABNF**, as defined in [RFC5234], for the **P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of** header field is specified as follows:

"P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of" HCOLON name-addr / addr-spec

**HCOLON**, **name-addr** and **addr-spec** are specified in <a href="[RFC3261]">[RFC3261]</a> section 25. This header SHOULD be present only in a **SIP INVITE**.

The **server** endpoint can use a back-to-back agent to establish the call. If the server endpoint cannot provide the service, it SHOULD decline the request.

# 2.2.23 E911 Call Syntax

This section describes the E911 call syntax that MUST be used by SIP endpoints to initiate an E911 call. The SIP INVITE is marked by the presence of a Priority header with value "emergency", as specified in [RFC3261] section 20.26, and a geolocation header that identifies the content identifier of the call context that is delivered as an application/pidf+xml MIME part within the body of the request and a Supported header field containing geolocation. The geolocation header is defined in [RFC6442]. The pidf:presence element is specified in Presence Information Data Format (PIDF), as specified in [RFC3863], with a GEOPRIV location object, as specified in [RFC4119], extension for the status value embedded in it. The location-info element embedded in the GEOPRIV element MUST conform to the civic location format specified in [RFC5139]. If the address cannot be trusted to match the location of the endpoint initiating the request, the method element embedded in the GEOPRIV element MUST have the value "Manual". The GEOPRIV status element embedded in the pidf:presence element is followed by an msftE911PidfExtn extension element, as described in section 9.

For an example E911 INVITE, see section 4.14.

## 3 Protocol Details

#### 3.1 Common Details

# **Endpoint Identification Extensions**

This protocol provides several mechanisms for identification of **SIP endpoints**. These mechanisms produce an identifier that carries some or all of the following properties:

- **Long-lived:** Can persist across device, application, or **server** shutdowns.
- Distinguishes a specific instance: Can distinguish a specific endpoint among several endpoints
  that share the same user or service or application address-of-record to maintain per-endpoint
  state, such as security association (SA), registration state, and presence state, in various SIP
  elements.
- Routes to specific instance: Can be used to address calls to a specific SIP endpoint among several endpoints that share the same user or service or application address-of-record event outside of the SIP transaction.

To maintain compliance with this protocol, the **user agent** MUST use one of the mechanisms described in sections 3.2, 3.3, and 3.4 to identify each SIP endpoint that it represents.

described in Sections $3.2$ , $3.3$ , and $3.4$ to identify	each Sir enuponit that it represents.
3.1.1 Abstract Data Model	

3.1.2	Timers

None.

None.

#### 3.1.3 Initialization

None.

# 3.1.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events

None.

#### 3.1.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

None.

## 3.1.6 Timer Events

None.

## 3.1.7 Other Local Events

None.

#### 3.2 EPID Mechanism Details

The **endpoint identifier (EPID)** mechanism uses an **epid** parameter in the **From** or **To header fields**. When combined with the **address-of-record** in the **From** or **To** header field, it forms an identifier that carries all of the **endpoint** identification properties, which are **long-lived**, **distinguishes a specific instance**, and **routes to specific instance**, defined in section 3.

# 3.2.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

**User agents** are responsible for generating **epid** parameter values in accordance with requirements in section <u>3.2.3.1</u>; however, the exact mechanism is outside the scope of this protocol. To create a value for an **epid** parameter, the user agent SHOULD use a hexadecimal string no more than 16 hexadecimal characters long. A 64-bit random number or the 8-byte **Media Access Control (MAC) address** of the local network interface card can be encoded as a 16-character hexadecimal string to form a value for an **epid** parameter.

# **3.2.2 Timers**

None.

## 3.2.3 Initialization

Except as specified in the following sections, the rules for initialization are as specified in [RFC3261].

# 3.2.3.1 User Agent Initialization

To use the **EPID endpoint** identification mechanism defined in this section, a **user agent** MUST obtain an identifier that complies with the **epid-param-value** syntax defined in section 2.2.7 and uniquely identifies itself within all user agents that share the same **address-of-record**. This identifier SHOULD be persisted across power cycles of the **SIP** endpoint that the user agent represents.

# 3.2.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events

Except as specified in the following sections, the rules for message processing are as specified in [RFC3261].

## 3.2.4.1 User Agent Operation

To use the **EPID endpoint** identification mechanism defined in this section, a **user agent** MUST add the **epid** parameter with a value obtained as described in section <u>3.2.3</u> to the **From header field** of every request that it generates, whether or not the request is part of a **SIP transaction**.

The **SIP dialog** state created by the user agent that is compliant with this protocol MUST include the **remote epid** parameter in addition to other elements defined in [RFC3261] section 12. For a **user agent client (UAC)**, a **remote epid** is set to the value of the **epid** parameter in the **To** header field, if it is present, and is set to empty if it is not present. For a **user agent server (UAS)**, the **remote epid** parameter is set to the **epid** parameter value in the **From** header field, if it is present, and is set to empty if it is not present.

When forming a request within an existing SIP transaction that contains a non-empty **remote epid** in its state, the user agent that is compliant with this protocol MUST add the **epid** parameter with the value of **remote epid** to the **To** header field.

If the user agent that is compliant with this protocol initiates a **call** to a specific SIP endpoint, it SHOULD obtain the **address-of-record** and the value of the **epid** parameter for such an endpoint. The user agent can obtain the address-of-record and the **epid** parameter from the previous dialog with the same endpoint or from the presence document described in [MS-PRES], or it can use any other mechanism. The user agent SHOULD then create a request with the desired address-of-record placed in the **Request-URI** field, place the same address-of-record in the URI of the **To** header field, and add an **epid** parameter to the **To** header field.

## 3.2.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

Except as specified in the following sections, the rules for message processing are as specified in [RFC3261].

# 3.2.5.1 User Agent Operation

If the **To header field** of the request received by the **user agent** compliant with this protocol contains an **epid** parameter and its value differs from the user agent's own **epid** parameter value obtained as described in section <u>3.2.3</u>, the user agent MUST discard the request instead of processing it and generating a response.

# 3.2.5.2 SIP Registrar Operation

If the **REGISTER** request processed by the **SIP** registrar compliant with this protocol contains an **epid** parameter in the **From header field**, the registrar MUST obtain the value of the **epid** parameter and add it to the **SIP** location service record maintained by this registrar, in addition to the other required information described in [RFC3261] section 10.

# 3.2.5.3 SIP Proxy Operation

If a **SIP proxy** compliant with this protocol stores any state associated with SIP **endpoints**, it SHOULD use the value of the **epid** parameter, if one is present in the **From** or **To header fields**, combined with the **address-of-record** from the **URI** of the corresponding header, as an index into its state table. Specifically, the address-of-record and **epid** parameter from the **From** header field SHOULD be used to identify **UAC** endpoints, and **address-of-record** and **epid** parameters from the **To** header field SHOULD be used to identify **UAS** endpoints.

If a SIP proxy compliant with this protocol receives a request targeted at the address-of-record that belongs to the **domain** that this proxy is responsible for, and it is supposed to access a SIP location service to compute the request targets, as specified in [RFC3261] section 16, it MUST perform two additional steps:

- 1. The SIP proxy MUST examine the **To** header field of the request. If the **To** header field contains an **epid** parameter, the proxy MUST ignore any records returned by the SIP location service that do not have the same **epid** parameter value when computing request targets.
- 2. If the SIP proxy uses any record returned by the SIP location service as a request target, and the record contains an **epid** parameter value placed there by the **SIP registrar**, as described in section 3.2.5.2, it MUST add the **epid** parameter value to the **To** header field as an **epid** parameter, unless the **To** header field of the request already has an **epid** parameter. In the latter case, the value in the parameter is expected to be the same as in the SIP location service record; otherwise, the SIP proxy would have ignored the record, as discussed in step 1.

#### 3.2.6 Timer Events

None.

#### 3.2.7 Other Local Events

None.

#### 3.3 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism

This method is based on <a href="IETFDRAFT-MCICSIP-11">[IETFDRAFT-MCICSIP-11</a>]. It employs the **+sip.instance** media feature tag as a **Contact header field** parameter. The value of the **+sip.instance** parameter in combination with the **address-of-record** in the **From** or **To** header fields forms an identifier that carries the following two properties defined in section 3:

- Long-lived.
- Distinguishes a specific instance.

It does not carry the **routes to specific instance** property because the **Contact** header field and its parameters are associated with the source, but not the destination, of the message.

This protocol specifies that the **user agent** MUST use only the **UUID URN** identifier, as defined in [RFC4122] as its instance identifier in the **+sip.instance** media feature tag.

## 3.3.1 Abstract Data Model

None.

#### **3.3.2 Timers**

None.

# 3.3.3 Initialization

**User agents** are responsible for generating **+sip.instance** parameter values in accordance with the requirements in section 3.3.3.1; however, the exact mechanism is outside the scope of this protocol. To create a value for the **+sip.instance** parameter, a user agent can use methods described in <a href="IETFDRAFT-MCICSIP-11">IETFDRAFT-MCICSIP-11</a> section 4. Specifically, the user agent can use the methods of **UUID URN** computation based on time, unique names such as **MAC address**, or a random number generator, which are defined in [RFC4122].

Except as specified in the following sections, the rules for initialization are as specified in [RFC3261].

# 3.3.3.1 User Agent Initialization

To use the **SIP,INSTANCE** endpoint identification mechanism defined in this section, a **user agent** MUST obtain a **UUID** using any of the procedures described in [RFC4122]. However, if the same user agent also uses the **EPID** mechanism, as described in section 3.2, it MUST compute an EPID namespace UUID using the algorithm for name-based UUID described in [RFC4122] section 4.3, with specific constants and algorithm choices applicable to the EPID namespace defined in this protocol.

To compute an EPID namespace:

1. Allocate a UUID to use as a namespace ID for all UUIDs generated from names in that namespace. For UUIDs in the EPID namespace defined in this protocol, the following UUID has been allocated:

- 1. fcacfb03-8a73-46ef-91b1-e5ebeeaba4fe
- 2. Choose the **SHA-1 hash** algorithm described in [FIPS180].
- Convert the EPID value to a canonical sequence of octets, which for the EPID namespace has been defined as ASCII encoding of the epid parameter value as it appears in the From or To header field of the SIP message.
- 4. Compute the **hash** of the namespace ID concatenated with the name.
- 5. Set octets zero through 3 of the time\_low field to octets zero through 3 of the hash.
- 6. Set octets zero and 1 of the **time\_mid** field to octets 4 and 5 of the hash.
- 7. Set octets zero and 1 of the time hi and version field to octets 6 and 7 of the hash.
- 8. Set the four most significant bits, which are bits 12 through 15, of the **time\_hi\_and\_version** field to the 4-bit version number, as specified in [RFC4122] section 4.1.3. For name-based UUIDs computed with the **SHA-1** function, this sequence is 0101.
- 9. Set the clock\_seq\_hi\_and\_reserved field to octet 8 of the hash.
- 10. Set the two most significant bits, which are bits 6 and 7, of the **clock\_seq\_hi\_and\_reserved** to zero and 1, respectively.
- 11. Set the **clock\_seq\_low** field to octet 9 of the hash.
- 12. Set octets zero through 5 of the node field to octets 10 through 15 of the hash.
- 13. Convert the resulting UUID to local byte order.

In the previous procedure, the UUID obtained SHOULD be persisted across power cycles of the **SIP** endpoint that the user agent represents.

# 3.3.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events

Except as specified in the following sections, the rules for message processing are as specified in <a href="[RFC3261]">[RFC3261]</a>.

#### 3.3.4.1 User Agent Operation

To use the **SIP.INSTANCE** endpoint identification mechanism defined in this section, the **user** agent MUST add the **+sip.instance** parameter with an obtained **UUID URN** value, as described in section 3.3.3, to the **Contact** header field of the messages which carry the **Contact** header field because of **SIP** protocol requirements. [RFC3261] requires the addition of the **Contact** header field to the **dialog** creating requests and responses and a **REGISTER** request. The **+sip.instance** parameter syntax is defined in section 2.2.5.

# 3.3.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

Except as specified in the following sections, the rules for message processing are as specified in <a href="[RFC3261]">[RFC3261]</a>.

# 3.3.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation

If a **REGISTER** request processed by a **SIP registrar** compliant with this protocol contains a **+sip.instance** parameter in the **Contact header field**, the registrar MUST obtain the **+sip.instance** parameter value and validate that it conforms to the **UUID URN** syntax described in [RFC2141] and

[RFC4122]. Furthermore, if the REGISTER request also contains an **epid** parameter in the **From** header field, the registrar MUST validate that the name-based UUID, derived as described in section 3.3.3 from the **epid** parameter value, is equal to the UUID extracted from the **+sip.instance** parameter value.

If either of these validations fails, the registrar MUST reject the REGISTER request with a 400 response code. Otherwise, the registrar MUST add the UUID value that is extracted from the **+sip.instance** parameter value to the **SIP** location service record maintained by this registrar in addition to the other required information described in [RFC3261] section 10.

# 3.3.5.2 SIP Proxy Operation

If a **SIP proxy** compliant with this protocol stores any state associated with SIP **endpoints**, it SHOULD use the value of the **UUID** from the **+sip.instance** parameter in the **Contact** header field, if one is present, combined with the **address-of-record** from the **URI** of the **From** or **To** header field as an index into its state table. Specifically, the UUID from the **+sip.instance** parameter and the address-of-record from the **From** header field SHOULD be used to identify the **UAC** endpoint in requests, and the UUID from the **+sip.instance** and address-of-record from the **To** header field SHOULD be used to identify the **UAS** endpoint in each response.

Before the UUID from the **+sip.instance** parameter is used, the SIP proxy MUST obtain the value of the **+sip.instance** parameter and validate that it conforms to the UUID **URN** syntax specified in the [RFC2141] and [RFC4122]. Furthermore, if the message is a request and it also contains an **epid** parameter in the **From** header field or the message is a response and it also contains an **epid** parameter in the **To** header field, the SIP proxy MUST validate that the name-based UUID derived as described in section 3.3.3 from the **epid** parameter value is equal to the UUID extracted from the **+sip.instance** parameter value. If validation fails, the proxy SHOULD respond with 400 response code.

3	.3.6	<b>ה</b> '	Tir	ma	r F	1/0	nts
_						~	

None.

#### 3.3.7 Other Local Events

None.

# 3.4 GRUU Mechanism

This method is based on <a href="IETEDRAFT-OUGRUAUSIP-10">[IETEDRAFT-OUGRUAUSIP-10</a>] and uses the **GRUU** to provide an identifier that carries all of the properties, which are **long-lived**, **distinguishes a specific instance**, and **routes to specific instance**, defined in section 3. As described in [IETFDRAFT-OUGRUAUSIP-10] section 6, only the **SIP registrar** authoritative for the **domain** can generate the GRUU for all **addresses-of-record** that belong to the domain and **user agents** MUST use either a **SIP** registration procedure or some other protocol or administrative mechanism to obtain a GRUU.

#### 3.4.1 Abstract Data Model

None.

## **3.4.2 Timers**

None.

## 3.4.3 Initialization

Except as specified in the following sections, the rules for initialization are as specified in [RFC3261].

## 3.4.3.1 User Agent Initialization

To use a GRUU-based **endpoint** identification mechanism defined in this section, a **user agent** MUST obtain a **GRUU** from a **SIP registrar** using either the registration procedure defined in [MS-SIPREGE] or, if the user agent is a part of a **server** application or a conferencing endpoint, it can obtain a GRUU using an administrative method outside the scope of this protocol.

# 3.4.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events

Except as specified in the following sections, the rules for message processing are as specified in [RFC3261].

## 3.4.4.1 User Agent Operation

To use the GRUU-based **endpoint** identification mechanism defined in this section, a **user agent** MUST use the **GRUU** that it previously obtained, as described in section 3.4.3.1, to populate the **URI** in the **Contact** header field of the messages which would otherwise carry the **Contact** header field because of **SIP** protocol requirements. [RFC3261] requires the addition of the **Contact** header field to the **dialog** creating the requests. Although [RFC3261] also requires the presence of a **Contact** header field in the **REGISTER** request, the GRUU MUST NOT be used to populate it.

When using GRUU as a URI in the **Contact** header field, the user agent can also add a **grid** URI parameter to the **Contact** header field with a value that satisfies the syntax defined in section 2.2.2. As noted in [IETFDRAFT-OUGRUAUSIP-10] section 8.1.1, the user agent can manufacture an infinite supply of GRUUs, each of which differs by the value of the **grid** parameter. When a user agent receives a request that was sent to the GRUU, it is able to tell which GRUU was invoked by looking at the **grid** parameter.

When sending a request that contains a GRUU in the **Contact** header field, the user agent compliant with this protocol MUST forward it to a **SIP registrar** or **proxy** in the same **domain** as the one from which the user agent obtained the GRUU.

If the same user agent also uses the **EPID** mechanism, as described in section <u>3.2</u>, and it uses the registration procedure defined in <u>[MS-SIPREGE]</u> to obtain the GRUU, it MUST insert the same **epid** parameter value into the **From** header field of every request as the one it used when performing the registration.

#### 3.4.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

Except as specified in the following sections, the rules for message processing are as specified in <a href="[RFC3261]">[RFC3261]</a>.

# 3.4.5.1 SIP Registrar Operation

A **SIP registrar** compliant with this protocol can generate a **GRUU** by creating a **SIP URI** with an **address-of-record** in the **domain** that the registrar is responsible for as the user and domain portion. It then MUST add a mandatory **GRUU** parameter, and it SHOULD add an additional **opaque** parameter with a value that encodes information about one the following entities:

- the user agent type and an identifier of a specific endpoint bound with the user agent addressof-record, as specified in [RFC3261] section 10.2.1,
- an instance of an application endpoint,

an instance of a server endpoint.

When generating a GRUU for a user agent that follows the registration procedure defined in [MS-SIPREGE], the registrar can create a URI using ABNF, as defined in [RFC5234], for user-agent-gruu syntax, as defined in section 2.2.3. The address-of-record value in the ABNF comes from the URI in the To header field. The ABNF for ua-opaque-val syntax is defined in section 2.2.2, where encoded-uuid-val value is obtained by applying an encoding procedure to the binary form of the UUID obtained from the +sip.instance parameter of the Contact header field. The encoding procedure MUST produce a string that satisfies the syntax of a SIP URI parameter, as defined in [RFC3261] section 25. One example of an encoding procedure is defined in [RFC3548] section 4.

When generating a GRUU for an application that implements voice mail service for a user, the registrar can create a URI using ABNF for **voice-mail-gruu** syntax, as defined in section 2.2.3. The address-of-record value in the ABNF MUST belong to the user whose voice mail service is represented by the GRUU. The ABNF **app-voicemail-opaque-val** syntax is defined in section 2.2.2.

When generating a GRUU for an application that implements **location profile** service for a user, the registrar can create a URI using ABNF for **location-profile-gruu** syntax, as defined in section 2.2.3. The address-of-record value in the ABNF MUST belong to the user whose location profile service is represented by the GRUU. The ABNF **app-locationprofile-opaque-val** syntax is defined in section 2.2.2.

When generating a GRUU for a multimedia **conference** endpoint created by the user agent that follows the procedure for conference creation defined in [MS-CONFBAS], the registrar can create a URI using ABNF for **conf-endpoint-gruu** syntax, as defined in section 2.2.3. The address-of-record value in the ABNF MUST be associated, as specified in [RFC3261] section 10.2.1, with the user that organized the conference. The ABNF for **app-conf-opaque-val** syntax is defined in section 2.2.2, where **conf-entity-val** value describes the type of conferencing endpoint. The **encoded-conf-id-val** value can be obtained by applying the procedure defined in [RFC3548] section 4 to the binary form of conference identifier, which is defined in [MS-CONFPRO] section 2.2.1.2.

When generating a GRUU for a server deployed within a domain for which a SIP registrar is responsible, the registrar can create a URI using ABNF for **server-instance-gruu** syntax defined in section 2.2.3. The **server-fqdn** value in the ABNF is a **fully qualified domain name (FQDN)** of the server. The **domain-fqdn** value is the FQDN of the domain for which the SIP registrar is responsible. The ABNF for **server-opaque-val** syntax is defined in section 2.2.2, where **server-type-val** value describes the type of service provided by the server with the **HomeServer** string representing the SIP registrar and presence server, the **MRAS** string representing the media relay **authentication** server, the **MediationServer** string representing the mediation server, and a **QoSM** string representing the quality of service monitoring server. The **encoded-server-instance-val** value can be obtained by applying the procedure defined in [RFC3548] section 4 to the binary form of the **GUID** that is associated with the server instance entry in **Active Directory**.

When a SIP registrar compliant with this protocol creates a SIP location service record for user agents that use the registration procedure defined in [MS-SIPREGE], it MUST generate a GRUU that satisfies all of the following requirements:

- When a request is sent to the GRUU, it routes to a SIP proxy with access to the SIP location service record that this registrar creates.
- The GRUU MUST include the gruu URI parameter.
- If the GRUU contains an **opaque** URI parameter, the URI that results from stripping out the **opaque** and **gruu** URI parameters MUST be equivalent to the address-of-record for which the SIP location service record is created.

The registrar then MUST store the GRUU with the SIP location service record that it creates as the result of the registration procedure in addition to other information described in [RFC3261] section 10. It MUST also return the GRUU to the user agent requesting it as a part of the registration procedure

defined in [MS-SIPREGE] section 3.1. The registrar can also use other methods of delivering GRUUs to user agents that represent server application or conferencing endpoints in the registrar domain.

# 3.4.5.2 SIP Proxy Operation

If a **SIP proxy** compliant with this protocol stores any state associated with SIP **endpoints**, it SHOULD use the value of the **GRUU**, if one is present in the **Contact header field**, as an index into its state table. Specifically, the GRUU from the **Contact** header field of **SIP request** messages SHOULD be used to identify **UAC** endpoints, and the GRUU from the **Contact** header field of **SIP response** messages SHOULD be used to identify **UAS** endpoints.

If a SIP proxy compliant with this protocol receives a request outside of the **dialog**, with no **Route** header fields, targeted at the **URI** that belongs to the **domain** that this proxy is responsible for, and it is supposed to access a SIP location service so that it can compute the request targets, as specified in [RFC3261] section 16, it MUST examine the target URI of the request.

For example, the **Request-URI** field is examined. If the URI contains a **gruu** parameter, and thus is a GRUU, and the URI does not refer to any GRUU known in the domain, the proxy rejects the request with a 404 response.

The proxy MUST ignore any records returned by the SIP location service that do not have the same GRUU value when computing request targets.

If the SIP proxy uses any record returned by the SIP location service as a request target, it MUST copy the **grid** parameter and its value from the original target URI, or GRUU, into the new target URI obtained from the SIP location service record. If the original target URI did not contain a **grid** parameter or the parameter value was empty, the proxy MUST insert a **grid** parameter value into the new target URI.

If a SIP proxy compliant with this protocol receives a mid-dialog request with **Route** header fields and a **Request-URI** field that belongs to the domain that this proxy is responsible for, and the proxy has access to the SIP location service in the domain, it MUST examine the URI and the **Request-URI** field. If the URI contains a **gruu** parameter, which means that it is a GRUU, and the URI does not refer to any GRUU known in the domain, the proxy MUST reject the request with a 404 response.

The proxy MUST contact the SIP location service for the domain for records where the **address-of-record** in the record matches the address-of-record in the URI and, from the returned set of records, select the records that have the same **GRUU** value that appears in the **Request-URI**.

If at least one record is selected:

- The SIP proxy MUST arbitrarily choose one of the selected records as a new request target. It MUST then copy the **grid** parameter and its value from the original target URI (**GRUU**) into the new target. If the original target URI did not contain the **grid** parameter or the parameter value was empty, the proxy MUST insert a **grid** parameter value into the new target URI.
- If there are no **Route** headers in the request after the proxy removes the topmost **Route** header pointing to it, as specified in [RFC3261] section 16.4, the proxy MUST copy all routing information from the selected SIP location service record to the **Route** header of the request.

If no records were selected, the proxy SHOULD reject the request with a 480 Temporarily Unavailable response.

## 3.4.6 Timer Events

None.

## 3.4.7 Other Local Events

None.

#### 3.5 Firewall and Network Address Translation Traversal Aid Extensions

When a **user agent** forms a connection to a **SIP proxy**, **SIP registrar**, or other SIP **servers** and that connection traverses a firewall or a **NAT** device, the server might be unable to make a connection back to the user agent because of the firewall or NAT device. Because, during normal SIP operation, servers have to send responses back to the user agent, as well as initiate and forward requests destined to the user agent, the transport layer on the SIP server has to route messages to the user agent over the existing connection established from the user agent. To aid the transport layer on the SIP server in routing messages over the connection from the protocol client, this protocol defines mechanisms that help save connection identification information in **Via, Contact, Record-Route,** and **Path header fields** of the incoming **SIP requests**. The header fields described in this protocol are designed to preserve routing information for use by the transport layer. Specifically, the following list of header fields serves this purpose:

- **Via** header fields MUST be copied from the SIP requests to responses, as specified in <a href="[RFC3261]">[RFC3261]</a> section 8.2.6.2.
- **Contact** and **Record-Route** header fields MUST be preserved in **dialog** state, as specified in [RFC3261] section 12.1.1, and copied to mid-dialog requests, as specified in [RFC3261] section 12.2.1.1.
- **Contact** and **Path** header fields are saved in the SIP location service database for the user agent's **domain**, as specified in [RFC3327] section 5.3, and then inserted into the requests forwarded by the SIP proxies authorized for the domain, as specified in [RFC3327] section 5.4.

#### 3.5.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

[RFC3261] section 18 specifies that the transport layer of every SIP element is responsible for managing persistent connections over the Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) and other connection-oriented transport protocols and then index them based on the tuple formed from transport address, port, and protocol of the far end of the connection. Far end is defined in [RFC3261] section 18 as the destination for connections opened by the transport layer and as a source for connections accepted by the transport layer.

If a TCP connection accepted by the transport layer traverses a **NAT** device, the address and port in the tuple of the far end of the connection belong to the NAT device, and not to the **user agent**. If the original user agent disconnects for any reason, and another user agent is allocated the same address and port, the transport layer of the SIP element cannot distinguish the new user agent from the old user agent. To avoid misidentifying the connection, the transport layer of the SIP element can maintain a counter that gets incremented with each created connection, and can make this counter a part of the tuple that indexes connections. The counter is of sufficient length that it does not wrap around before the end of the lifetime of all transactions, **dialogs**, and **SIP** location service records that were created based on the messages that had the value identifying the connection populated into their **header fields**.

## **3.5.2 Timers**

None.

#### 3.5.3 Initialization

None.

# 3.5.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events

Except as specified in the following sections, the rules for message processing are as specified in [RFC3261].

## 3.5.4.1 User Agent Operation

To use the firewall and **NAT** device traversal mechanism defined in this section, the **user agent** MUST add a **proxy** parameter with the value "replace" to the **Contact header field** of the messages that carry the **Contact** header field because of **SIP** protocol requirements and when the **URI** in the **Contact** header field contains the user agent's IP address in its host portion or as the value of the **maddr** parameter. The exact syntax for the **proxy** parameter is defined in section 2.2.5, and the syntax for the SIP URI, including the host portion and the **maddr** parameter, is defined in [RFC3261] section 25.1.

# 3.5.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

Except as specified in the following sections, the rules for message processing are as specified in [RFC3261].

# 3.5.5.1 SIP Server (Proxy, Registrar) Operation

When a **SIP proxy**, **SIP registrar**, or any SIP **server** compliant with this protocol receives a message that has a **Contact header field** with the **proxy** parameter, it MUST perform the following steps in addition to the processing described in the [RFC3261]:

- 1. If the server is not the first node after the **user agent**, it MUST reject the message with a 400 response if the message is a request, and then discard the message if it is a response. The SIP server can determine if it is the first hop by examining the **Via** header field. More than one value in this field indicates that the SIP server is not the first hop.
- 2. If the **proxy** parameter in the **Contact** header field has any value other than "replace", the server MUST reject the message with a 400 response if message is a request, and discard the message if it is a response.
- 3. If the **URI** in the **Contact** header field has a **transport** parameter and the value of this parameter is not the same as the transport protocol of the connection over which the message was received, the server MUST reject the message with a 400 response if the message is a request, and discard the message if it is a response.
- 4. The server MUST remove the **proxy** parameter and its value from the **Contact** header field.
- 5. If the URI in the **Contact** header field has a **maddr** parameter, the server MUST replace its value with the value of the IP address of the far end of the connection on which the message was received.
- 6. If the URI in the **Contact** header field does not have a **maddr** parameter and the host portion of the URI is not an IP address, such as a host name, the server MUST add a **maddr** parameter with the value of the IP address of the far end of the connection on which the message was received to the **Contact** header field.
- 7. If the URI in the **Contact** header field does not have a **maddr** parameter and the host portion of the URI is an IP address and its value is not the same as the value of the IP address of the far end

of the connection on which the message was received, the server MUST replace the host portion of the URI with the value of the IP address of the far end of the connection on which the message was received.

- 8. If the URI in the **Contact** header field does not have a port portion or if the port portion value is not the same as the value of the port of the far end of the connection on which the message was received, the server MUST add the port or replace its value with the value of the port of the far end of the connection on which the message was received.
- 9. The server MUST add a parameter with a value that uniquely identifies the connection on which the message was received among all other connections that were or could in the future be established by the server with the same **tuple** (address, port, and transport) on the far end to the URI of the **Contact** header field. The server can use the **ms-received-cid** parameter for this purpose and populate it with the value of the counter described in section 3.5.1.
- 10. If the server is a SIP proxy, it MUST insert the **Record-Route** header field into the message, as described in [RFC3261] section 16, to remain on the path of all the subsequent messages in the **dialog** that is created by the message.

The syntax for a SIP URI, including host and port portions and a **maddr** parameter, is defined in [RFC3261] section 25.1.

When a SIP server compliant with this protocol processes a request from another **SIP element**, it SHOULD save the identification information of the connection on which it received the request in the topmost **Via** header field. To do this, the server SHOULD use the following **Via** header field parameter values:

- received parameter value, as defined in [RFC3261] section 25.1, to save the IP address of the far
  end of the connection.
- **ms-received-port** parameter value, as defined in section <u>2.2.6</u>, to save the port number of the far end of the connection.
- ms-received-cid parameter value, defined in section 2.2.6, to save unique connection identifiers, which are values that uniquely identify the connection on which the message was received among all other connections that were or could in the future be established by the server with the same tuple (address, port, and transport. The server can populate ms-received-cid with the value of the counter described in section 3.5.1.

# 3.5.6 Timer Events

None.

## 3.5.7 Other Local Events

None.

# 3.6 Extensions for Reliable and Consistent Message Routing Within Redundant Server Network

Messages between **user agents** in a **SIP element** network traverse a set of one or more **servers** or **proxies** that run and provide services such as network edge traversal, **authentication**, **call** data records, and message content archiving. It is often essential for the **SIP** protocol itself, as well as for the services provided by the SIP proxies, that the related messages, such as responses to the requests or all messages in the **dialog**, traverse the same set of proxies in a specific order. Furthermore, core functionality of the SIP proxy, such as routing, as well as potential services that it runs and provides depend on the capability to propagate contextual information between related messages. For example, the transport layer of the SIP proxy that adds the **received** parameter to the

**Via** header field in the request depends on the availability of this parameter in the response to route the response.

[RFC3261] defines two basic mechanisms that ensure that the response follows the path of the request in reverse order, which are a mechanism to insert and process the **Via** header field, and that all requests in the dialog traverse the proxies that specifically chose to be on the dialog's path, which are a mechanism to insert **Record-Route** header fields, store them in the dialog route set, and populate request **Route** header fields from the dialog route set. This protocol compliments these basic mechanisms with the following additional specific functions:

- Storing references to the information that spans the lifetime of multiple **SIP transactions** and dialogs, such as references to data associated with the identity represented by the user agent.
- Storing information about specific services provided by the SIP proxies within the context of the dialog.
- Storing the FQDN of a specific server in a set of multiple redundant SIP proxies sharing the same common FQDN that handles messages in the dialog.
- Ensuring that the essential context information in the **Via** or **Record-Route** header fields that the proxy inserted into the message or information in the **Via**, **Record-Route**, and **Contact** header fields inserted by other SIP elements was preserved and populated correctly without modifications into related messages by the user agents.

#### 3.6.1 Abstract Data Model

None.

#### **3.6.2 Timers**

## 3.6.2.1 SIP Proxy Operation

If the SIP proxy uses a Hash-based Message Authentication Code (HMAC) algorithm, as described in [FIPS198a], to protect the integrity of the Record-Route, Contact, or Via headers and it periodically changes the key used in the HMAC computation, as recommended by [FIPS198a], or if it uses a similar algorithm that depends on periodically updated keys, the proxy MUST start a timer per key when the key is last used to compute the HMAC before it gets changed and it MUST retain the key until the timer fires. The timer SHOULD fire no earlier than 1 hour after it is started for keys used to protect information in Via and Record-Route header fields that are copied from the request to the response. The timer SHOULD fire no earlier than 8 hours for keys used to protect information in Contact and Record-Route header field URIs that is preserved in the dialog route set and used to populate Route header fields in mid-dialog requests.

# 3.6.3 Initialization

The **SIP proxy** SHOULD create one or more tables to maintain the information that spans the lifetime of the **dialog** and then store an index to this type of table in the **Record-Route header field** that it inserts into the dialog-creating messages. Specifically, the SIP proxy SHOULD create a table of **endpoints** that **user agents** communicating with the proxy represent.

Consequently, the SIP proxy SHOULD add an index to an entry in the **endpoint** table as a value of the **ms-opaque** parameter in the **Record-Route** header field **URI** which this proxy inserts into the messages, as described in [RFC3261] section 16. When the **Record-Route** header field **URI** is then stored in the dialog route set, and later copied to the **Route** header field of the mid-dialog request, the value of the **ms-opaque** parameter represents the identity of the **UAS** endpoint.<a href="mailto:</a>

Furthermore, the SIP proxy SHOULD add an index to an entry in the **endpoint** table as a value of the **ms-identity** parameter of the **Record-Route** header field **URI** which this SIP proxy inserts into the messages, as described in [RFC3261] section 16. When the **Record-Route** header field **URI** is then stored in the dialog route set and later copied to the **Route** header field of the mid-dialog request, the value of the **ms-identity** parameter can represent the identity of the **UAC** endpoint. <18>

The SIP proxy can add **ms-role-rs-to** or **ms-role-rs-from** parameters to the **Record-Route** header field **URI** so that when the **Record-Route** header field **URI** is stored in the dialog route set, and later copied to the **Route** header field of the mid-dialog request, the **ms-role-rs-to** parameter indicates that this SIP proxy is an authorized proxy for the UAS endpoint **domain** while the **ms-role-rs-from** parameter indicates that the SIP proxy is an authorized proxy for the domain of the UAC endpoint.<19>

If the SIP **server** is a member of a set of multiple redundant proxies that appear to share the same **FQDN** with some or all other **SIP elements** that communicate with them, the SIP server can add its specific unique FQDN as the value of the **ms-fe** parameter of the **Record-Route** or **Contact** header field **URI** so that when the **Record-Route** or **Contact** header field **URI** is stored in the dialog route set, and later copied to the **Request-URI** field or **Route** header field of the mid-dialog request, the **ms-fe** parameter contains the unique FQDN of the server.

The SIP proxy can add an **ms-ent-dest** parameter to the **Record-Route** header field **URI** so that when the **Record-Route** header field **URI** is stored in the dialog route set, and later copied to the **Route** header field of the mid-dialog request, the **ms-ent-dest** parameter indicates that if the SIP proxy is an authorized proxy for the domain of the UAC endpoint, the UAS endpoint belongs to the same domain.<20>

The SIP proxy can combine all state information that it maintains for the endpoints in the dialog that spans the lifetime of the dialog, encode it using a method that produces output that satisfies the SIP **URI** parameter syntax, such as the method defined in [RFC3548] section 4, and add it as a value of an **opaque** parameter to the **Record-Route** header field **URI** that this SIP proxy inserts into messages, as described in [RFC3261] section  $16.\underline{<21>}$  When the **Record-Route** header field **URI** is then stored in the dialog route set, and later copied to the **Route** header field of the mid-dialog request, the **opaque** parameter value can be decoded and all of the information that the proxy previously stored can be made available to it. $\underline{<22>}$ 

# 3.6.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events

None.

## 3.6.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

# 3.6.5.1 SIP Proxy Operation

If the **SIP proxy** uses an **HMAC** algorithm, as specified in [FIPS198a], to protect the integrity of the **Record-Route** or **Contact header fields**, and it periodically changes the key used in the HMAC computation, as recommended by the [FIPS198a], or if it uses a similar algorithm that depends on periodically updated keys, and it receives a **SIP request** that contains the HMAC that the SIP proxy previously inserted, and the SIP proxy no longer has the key to compute the HMAC, the SIP proxy SHOULD reject the request with a 481 Call Leg Does Not Exist response.<a href="#extrape="22">(23)</a> However, if the SIP proxy implements the extensions for **dialog** state recovery, as described in section 3.7, it SHOULD follow the procedure defined there to send a 430 Flow Failed or a 481 Call Leg Does Not Exist response.</a> <a href="22">(24)</a>

## 3.6.6 Timer Events

When the timer described in section 3.6.2.1 fires, the **SIP proxy** can destroy the key for which the timer was started. The SIP proxy SHOULD then reject all requests that contain an **HMAC** generated

with the destroyed key with a 481 Call Leg Does Not Exist response, as described in section 3.6.5.1. < 25 > However, if the SIP proxy implements the extensions for **dialog** state recovery, as described in section 3.7, it MUST follow the procedure defined there to send a 430 Flow Failed or a 481 Call Leg Does Not Exist response. < 26 >

#### 3.6.7 Other Local Events

None.

# 3.7 Extensions for Dialog State Recovery in Case of Outages in SIP and other Network Elements on the Dialog Path

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote  $\leq 27 \geq 100$ .

To achieve reliability of message delivery between **SIP endpoints**, typical installations deploy sets of redundant SIP **proxies** and other network elements, such as firewalls or **NAT** devices, providing an alternate path to process and route traffic between endpoints in cases of unplanned or scheduled outages. However, as described in section 3.5 and section 3.6, both SIP and other network elements often maintain state information that they associate directly or indirectly, through indexing, with the SIP **dialog** state, and when the main SIP proxy or other network device goes out of service, the alternate, or redundant, element, which does not have the corresponding state, cannot continue processing or routing messages. This protocol defines extensions that allow SIP proxies to communicate to the endpoints that the SIP dialog state carried in the mid-dialog messages no longer has necessary information. It also provides a mechanism for endpoints to update, or recover, the dialog state without breaking the SIP dialog and associated media, such as audio or video, session.

A SIP endpoint can register with its **SIP registrar** via one or more SIP proxies, as specified in [RFC3261] and [MS-SIPREGE]. If the SIP registrar gets recycled because of unplanned or scheduled outages, the binding information associated with the SIP endpoint can be lost. In such a scenario, **SIP message** delivery to the endpoint is impacted until the client re-registers and recreates the registration binding. If the SIP endpoint tries to establish a new dialog with another SIP endpoint, mid-dialog messages are not deliverable until the SIP endpoint refreshes its registration binding. This protocol defines extensions that allow SIP registrars to communicate to the endpoints (5) that the SIP registration binding is no longer valid. It also provides a mechanism for endpoints (5) to update the registration binding without breaking any other SIP dialogs and associated media sessions that it is participating in.<28>

#### 3.7.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

# 3.7.1.1 SIP Proxy Operation

Section <u>3.7.5.1</u> describes a way for a **SIP proxy** to associate the state information needed to process and route mid-dialog messages with the **dialog** route set. This state information can include references to transport connection identifiers, **SAs**, and **endpoint** registration information, and can be used by the SIP proxy to detect that referenced information is either missing or invalid because it was created and maintained by another redundant SIP proxy.

# 3.7.1.2 User Agent Operation

A **user agent** supporting the **dialog** state recovery can keep states for recovery mode and can remember state for transaction retries specified in section <u>3.7.5.3</u> for dialogs where recovery is enabled.

#### **3.7.2 Timers**

# 3.7.2.1 User Agent Operation

If a **user agent** enables recovery procedures described in this section for a specific **SIP dialog** for which it also negotiated a session timer as described in [RFC4028], it SHOULD start a recovery refresh timer upon creation, with the interval set to at least the interval it negotiated for the session timer.

#### 3.7.3 Initialization

# 3.7.3.1 User Agent Operation

A **user agent** compliant with this specification SHOULD enable recovery procedures for **dialogs** where loss of communications on **SIP** signaling path leads to loss of valuable state and content information, such as media state and content in an audio **call**, that cannot be easily recovered. User agents SHOULD NOT enable the recovery procedures for dialogs where state and content can be seamlessly restored by creation of the replacement dialog, such as the presence subscription dialog described in [MS-PRES].

## 3.7.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events

## 3.7.4.1 User Agent Operation

If a **user agent** enables recovery procedures described in this section for a specific **SIP dialog**, it MUST include the **Ms-Dialog-Route-Set-Update** option tag in the **Supported header field** of all the requests in the dialog.

The user agent SHOULD negotiate a mechanism to periodically refresh the dialog with recovery procedures enabled. For **INVITE** based dialogs, the user agent SHOULD use the session timer mechanism described in [RFC4028]. For **SUBSCRIBE** based dialogs, the user agent SHOULD use the subscription refreshes described in [RFC3265]. Regardless of the specific refresh mechanism chosen by the user agent, all dialog refresh requests MUST be target refresh requests specified in [RFC3261] section 6.

#### 3.7.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

# 3.7.5.1 SIP Proxy Operation

When a **SIP proxy** receives a mid-dialog request and it extracts references to the state information, such as transport connection identifier, security association, or **endpoint** registration information, that it previously encoded into the **dialog** route set, as described in section <u>3.7.1.1</u>, the SIP proxy SHOULD check if the corresponding state information is available and valid for request processing and routing. If the information is no longer available or cannot be used to process and route the mid-dialog request, the proxy MUST perform the following steps:

 Check if the Ms-Dialog-Route-Set-Update option tag is present in the Supported header field of the request. If the Ms-Dialog-Route-Set-Update option tag is NOT present, the SIP proxy SHOULD reject the request with a 481 Call Leg Does Not Exist response and stop further processing.

2. If the Ms-Dialog-Route-Set-Update option tag is present, the SIP proxy MUST reject the request with a 430 Flow Failed response and add a P-Dialog-Recovery-Action header field. The value of the P-Dialog-Recovery-Action header field indicates the actions that either the source or destination endpoint of the currently processed mid-dialog request needs to take to make processing or routing possible for subsequent requests in the dialog. The value of the P-Dialog-Recovery-Action header field MUST be set as follows:

**Dialog-Route-Set-Update:** The proxy can recover if the source endpoint of the mid-dialog request performs a dialog recovery procedure, as described in section 3.7.5.3.4.

**Registration-Route-Set-Update**, **Dialog-Route-Set-Update**: The proxy determines that it can recover if the source endpoint of the current request first refreshes its registration, as described in [RFC3261] section 10.2.4, and then performs a dialog recovery procedure, as described in section 3.7.5.3.4.

**Wait-For-Session-Update:** The proxy determines that it can recover if the destination endpoint of the current request in the dialog either refreshes its registration or sends the target refresh request in the dialog.

## 3.7.5.2 SIP Registrar Operation

When a **SIP registrar** receives a **dialog** creating request from a **SIP endpoint**, it MUST<a>29></a> check if the **Contact** header specifies the **GRUU** of the endpoint, as specified in section 3.4.5.1. If it does, it MUST check whether the SIP endpoint registration is valid and the **Routable** flag is set to "TRUE", as specified in <a>[MS-SIPREGE]</a> section 3.1.2.1. If the binding is absent or the **Routable** flag is set to "FALSE", it SHOULD reject the request with a 430 Flow Failed response and add a **P-Dialog-Recovery-Action** header **field**. The value of the **P-Dialog-Recovery-Action** indicates the actions that the source endpoint of the currently processed dialog creating the request needs to take to make processing or routing possible for requests originating from, or destined to, that endpoint. The value of the **P-Dialog-Recovery-Action** header field MUST be set to "Registration-Route-Set-Update, Dialog-Route-Set-Update".

# 3.7.5.3 User Agent Operation

The following sections document message processing events and sequencing rules for **user agent** operations for the **dialog** state recovery extensions.

# 3.7.5.3.1 Processing 430 (Flow Failed) Responses

When a **user agent** receives a 430 Flow Failed response for a mid-dialog request and the response contains a **P-Dialog-Recovery-Action header field**, the user agent MUST examine the value of this field to decide if it needs to perform **dialog** recovery procedures. Based on the value, the user agent takes the following actions:

- If the **P-Dialog-Recovery-Action** header field contains a **P-Dialog-Recovery-Action** tag, the user agent MUST indicate the failure to the upper layer and then perform registration refresh, as described in <a href="[RFC3261">[RFC3261]</a>] section 10.2.4, on the **endpoint** that received the 430 Flow Failed response. If registration is successfully refreshed, the user agent MUST execute dialog recovery procedures, as described in section <a href="3.7.5.3.4">3.7.5.3.4</a>, on all dialogs associated with the registered endpoint (5) that have dialog recovery enabled. The user agent SHOULD also terminate and recreate all dialogs associated with the registered endpoint (5) that did not have dialog recovery enabled.
- If the **P-Dialog-Recovery-Action** header field contains a single **Dialog-Route-Set-Update** tag, the user agent MUST perform a dialog recovery procedure described in section 3.7.5.3.4. If the

refresh request for the dialog recovery procedure results in a successful response, the user agent MUST re-send the request that resulted in the 430 Flow Failed response with the route set and **Request-URI** field populated from the updated route set and remote target fields in the dialog state. If the refresh request for the dialog recovery procedure does not result in a successful response, the user agent MUST indicate the failure of the original request to the upper layer.

If as the result of performing dialog recovery procedures, the same request is re-sent two or more times and it again receives a 430 Flow Failed response, the user agent SHOULD stop retrying the same request and report the failure to the user. If the **P-Dialog-Recovery-Action** header field contains a single **Wait-For-Session-Update** tag and the user agent has negotiated a session timer, as described in [RFC4028] on the dialog, it SHOULD start or reset the recovery refresh timer with the interval set to at least the interval it negotiated for the session timer.

When a user agent receives a 430 Flow Failed response for a dialog creating request and the response contains a **P-Dialog-Recovery-Action** header field, the user agent MUST examine the value of this field to decide if it needs to perform dialog recovery procedures <30>. Based on the value, the user agent takes the following actions:

- If the **P-Dialog-Recovery-Action** header field contains a **P-Dialog-Recovery-Action** tag, the user agent MUST indicate the failure to the upper layer and then perform registration refresh, as described in [RFC3261] section 10.2.4, on the endpoint that received the 430 Flow Failed response. If the registration is successfully refreshed, the user agent MUST execute dialog recovery procedures, as described in section 3.7.5.3.4, on all dialogs associated with the registered endpoint (5) that have dialog recovery enabled. The user agent SHOULD also terminate and recreate all dialogs associated with registered endpoints (5) that did not have dialog recovery enabled. Finally, it SHOULD re-send the dialog creating request that originally received the 430 response.
- If as the result of performing dialog recovery procedures, the same request is re-sent two or more times and it again receives a 430 Flow Failed response, the user agent SHOULD stop retrying the same request and report the failure to the user.

# 3.7.5.3.2 Processing Registration Refresh Responses

When a **user agent** refreshes **endpoint** registration, as described in [MS-SIPREGE], and receives a successful response containing a **Presence-State header field** with a **register-action-value** of "added" or "fixed", the user agent SHOULD execute **dialog** recovery procedures, as described in section 3.7.5.3.4, on all dialogs associated with the registered endpoint (5) that have dialog recovery enabled. The user agent SHOULD also terminate and recreate all dialogs associated with registered endpoints (5) that did not have dialog recovery enabled.

# 3.7.5.3.3 Processing Mid- Dialog Refresh Requests

When a **user agent** receives a session refresh request, as described in [RFC4028], on a **dialog** that has recovery procedures enabled, it SHOULD start or reset the recovery refresh timer with the interval set to at least the interval it negotiated for the session timer.

When a user agent receives a mid-dialog target refresh request, as described in [RFC3261] section 6, on a dialog that has recovery procedures enabled, it SHOULD extract the **URIs** from the **Contact** and **Record-Route header fields** in the request and update the route set and remote target field in the dialog state. If the user agent does not update the route set and remote target, subsequent outgoing requests are sent with a stale route and result in a 430 Flow Failed response.

# 3.7.5.3.4 Dialog Recovery Procedure

The user agent MUST execute the following steps to recover the dialog state:

 The user agent MUST construct and send an appropriate target refresh request for the dialog. For example, the user agent sends an UPDATE request for an INVITE dialog or a SUBSCRIBE request for a SUBSCRIBE dialog. The user agent then waits for completion of the associated **SIP transaction**. The target refresh request MUST carry a value, as specified in section <u>2.2.2.2</u>, in the **Contact header field** and **Record-Route** header fields.

- 2. If the transaction initiated by the target refresh request succeeds, the user agent MUST extract the **URIs** from the **Contact** and **Record-Route** header fields in the response and update the route set and remote target field in the dialog state.
- 3. If the target refresh fails with a 430 Flow Failed response that carries a **P-Dialog-Recovery-Action** header field with a single **Wait-For-Session-Update** tag as its value, the user agent SHOULD start or reset the recovery refresh timer with the interval set to at least the interval it negotiated for the session timer.

When the dialog recovery procedure succeeds for a given dialog, the user agent SHOULD also initiate recovery procedures for other dialogs that are logically related to the recovered dialog. For example, the user agent initiates dialog recovery for the dialogs in the **conference**, as described in <a href="MS-CONFBAS">[MS-CONFBASI</a>], when it recovers one of them.

#### 3.7.6 Timer Events

## 3.7.6.1 User Agent Operation

When the recovery refresh timer defined in section 3.7.2.1 fires, the **user agent** MUST execute **dialog** recovery procedures, as described in section 3.7.5.3.4.

#### 3.7.7 Other Local Events

None.

#### 3.8 Phone Number Resolution Extensions

[RFC3966] defines a notion of a Local Number as a phone number that is only valid within a certain geographical area or certain part of the telephony network. As specified in [RFC3966] section 5.1.5, Local Numbers SHOULD only be used in the environment where all local entities can successfully set up the **call** by passing this Local Number to dialing software.

This protocol provides a way to create such an environment, and employs a notion of **location profile** to describe it. Each **location profile description** carries a set of **translation rules** that resolve partially specified (local) numbers to identifiers which either route to unique enterprise users or form unique numbers in public telephone networks as defined by International Telecommunications Union Recommendation, contained in [E164]. A translation rule, in turn, is a **tuple** consisting of the regular expression that matches a subset of local numbers and a replacement pattern that provides an identifier that is no longer tied to a geographical area or part of the telephony network. This type of replacement identifier can be used for routing to a specific enterprise user or for identifying a subscriber in the public telephone network. The regular expressions and replacement patterns are based on .NET Regular Expression Language, as specified in [MC-RegEx]. In addition to defining the location profiles and translation rules that comprise them, this protocol describes a protocol that can be used by the protocol clients to obtain these profiles from the **server**.

#### 3.8.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

# 3.8.1.1 User Agent Operation

A user agent compliant with this protocol SHOULD obtain the name of the default location profile to use with the partially specified phone numbers entered by the user. It SHOULD also obtain location profile descriptions with the set of translation rules to convert the partially specified local phone numbers that it receives in SIP messages from other SIP elements.

# 3.8.1.2 SIP Proxy Operation

A **SIP proxy** compliant with this protocol SHOULD maintain **location profile** descriptions for all local geographical areas that it serves. It SHOULD also maintain a database that maps each **address-of-record** in the **domain** for which it is responsible to a **location profile description**, effectively establishing a default location profile for each user.

#### **3.8.2 Timers**

None.

#### 3.8.3 Initialization

## 3.8.3.1 User Agent Operation

A **user agent** compliant with this protocol SHOULD obtain the name of the default **location profile**. It SHOULD use the **in-band provisioning** protocol defined in [MS-SIPREGE] section 3.2

# 3.8.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events

# 3.8.4.1 User Agent Operation

To obtain a **location profile description**, the **user agent** MUST send a **SIP SERVICE** request, as specified in <a href="IETFDRAFT-SIPSOAP-00">IETFDRAFT-SIPSOAP-00</a>, with the following parameters:

- The Request-URI field and To header field URI MUST be set to the location-profile-gruu, as defined in section 2.2.3, whose address-of-record matches the address-of-record that the user agent represents. If the form of the location-profile-gruu that contains the default URI parameter is used, the default location profile description for the address-of-record is returned. Otherwise, the location profile description for the profile specified in the phone-context parameter is returned.
- The **From** header field URI MUST be set to the address-of-record that the user agent represents.
- The Accept header field MUST be set to application/ms-location-profile-definition+xml.
- Other fields of the SERVICE request MUST be set as described in [RFC3261] and [IETFDRAFT-SIPSOAP-00], and the request MUST be sent using the rules in [RFC3261].

# 3.8.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

## 3.8.5.1 SIP Proxy Operation

When a **SIP proxy** compliant with this protocol receives a **SERVICE** request targeted to a **URI** built according to **location-profile-gruu** syntax, as described in section <u>2.2.3</u>, whose **address-of-record** matches an address-of-record in the **domain** for which this SIP proxy is responsible, it MUST process the request as follows:

- 1. Perform standard routing procedures against the **Request-URI** field, as described in [RFC3261]. One of the standard routing procedures in [RFC3261] specifies that it MUST respond with a 404 response if the address-of-record in the **Request-URI** field does not exist in the domain that the proxy is responsible for.
- 2. Extract the name of the location profile from the location-profile-gruu URI. If the location-profile-gruu URI contains the default parameter, the proxy SHOULD consult its internal database to determine the name of the location profile whose address-of-record matches the address-of-record in the location-profile-gruu URI. Otherwise, it MUST extract the name of the location profile from the phone-context URI parameter. If neither the default or phone-context parameters are present in the location-profile-gruu URI, the SIP proxy MUST reject the request with a 485 Ambiguous response.
- 3. The SIP proxy MUST then check its **location profile descriptions** database and attempt to locate the profile with the name extracted in Step 2. If the location profile description with the given name does not exist, the SIP proxy MUST reject the request with a 404 Not Found response. Otherwise, it MUST read the location profile description from its database and form an **XML document** according to the syntax described in section 2.2.8.
- 4. The proxy MUST form and send the response to the SERVICE request as described in [RFC3261] and [IETFDRAFT-SIPSOAP-00] and insert the following fields:
  - The Content-Type header field MUST be set to application/ms-location-profiledefinition+xml.
  - 2. The body of the response MUST be set to the location profile description XML document created in step 3.

#### 3.8.6 Timer Events

None.

## 3.8.7 Other Local Events

None.

# 3.9 Extensions for Call Processing and Routing Based on Routing Script Preamble and Call Designation Parameters

This protocol specifies the Routing Script Preamble mechanism for protocol client endpoints (5) to publish rules for routing **INVITEs** targeted to the **address-of-record** of the user the **user agent** represents. The preamble MUST be published by the user agent into the **routing** category, as specified in [MS-PRES] section 2.2.2.7.7, and is used for all audio INVITEs except those that are exposed to policy restrictions on the **server**.

The user agent can publish preambles into multiple instances of the routing category. The different preambles MUST meet the following conditions:

- Each preamble publication MUST be in accordance with the preamble XSD.
- **List** elements with the same name can appear in multiple instances. The **name** attribute value of all **list** elements occurring in the same instance MUST be unique.
- The **name** attribute values of all other elements MUST be unique within that element type. For example, the preambles cannot contain two **wait** elements with the same name.

If any of the preceding conditions are not met, a server that is a **SIP proxy** authorized for the **domain** of the target user's address-of-record SHOULD use a default routing script that routes only to the registered **endpoints** of the target address-of-record.

If the server finds multiple instances that are valid, it MUST generate an aggregated preamble that is then used for routing. If multiple **list** elements with the same name are found, the aggregated preamble SHOULD contain one **list** with that name containing all of the **target** elements from different instances. If the **version** attribute of the instances are different, the aggregated preamble's version MUST be the highest **version** attribute value among all instances.

The preamble published by the protocol client SHOULD match a corresponding script installed on the server (2). If no match is found, a server (2) that is a SIP proxy authorized for the domain of the target user's address-of-record SHOULD use a default routing script that routes only to the registered endpoints (5) of the target address-of-record.

If any element required by the script is not present in the preamble, the server (2) can reject the INVITE with a 480 response.

## 3.9.1 Abstract Data Model

None.

#### **3.9.2 Timers**

## 3.9.2.1 Registered Endpoints Timer

If the **call** is being routed to the registered **endpoints** whose **address-of-record** matches the address-of-record in the **Request-URI** field, a registered endpoints timer is started. The amount of time to wait is defined by the **wait** element named **total**, as specified in section 3.9.5.1.3, that is defined in the preamble. If no preamble is published, the default wait time is 20 seconds. If a preamble is published but a **wait** element named **total** is not defined, the default wait time is 15 seconds.

# 3.9.2.2 Call Forwarding Timer

If **call** forwarding is enabled, which means that the **enablecf** flag is set, as specified in section 3.9.5.1.2, and the call is routed to the target in the **forwardto** list, as specified in section 3.9.5.1.4, the call forwarding timer is started for 60 seconds.

# 3.9.2.3 Primary User Timer

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote <31>.

If team ringing is enabled, a primary user timer is started instead of the registered endpoints timer. The amount of time to wait is defined by the **wait** element named **user**, as specified in section 3.9.5.1.3, that is defined in the preamble. If a preamble is published but a **wait** element named **user** is not defined, the default wait time is 15 seconds.

## 3.9.2.4 Secondary Target Timer

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote  $\leq 32 \geq 1$ .

If the **call** is being routed to the targets in the **team** or **delegates** list, as specified in section 3.9.5.1.4, a secondary target timer is started. The amount of time to wait is defined by the **wait** element named **team2**, as specified in section 3.9.5.1.3, that is defined in the preamble. If a

preamble is published but a wait element named team2 is not defined, the default wait time is 0 seconds.

#### 3.9.3 Initialization

The default routing behavior for a **SIP proxy** authorized for the **domain** of the target user's **address-of-record** if no preamble is published by the protocol client or if the preamble name and version do not match is to ring registered **endpoints** for 20 seconds and then forward the **call** to the target user's voice mail, if it is configured.

# 3.9.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events

None.

# 3.9.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

# 3.9.5.1 Call Processing and Routing Elements

**User agents** that are publishing can publish any preamble that is in accordance with the preamble **XSD**. However, the **server** SHOULD only act on a specific list of elements, and other elements MUST be ignored. The server that is a **SIP proxy** authorized for the **domain** of the target user's **address-of-record** SHOULD apply the routing rules based on the preamble only for **INVITEs** that meet one of the following criteria:

- The Content-Type header field has the value "application/SDP" and the Session Description Protocol (SDP) body includes audio.
- The Content-Type header field contains the string "application/ms-conf-invite" and the request body is an XML document that contains an XML element named "audio". The said element should also contain an XML attribute named "available" with value "true".<a></a>
- The content type is "multipart/MIME" and at least one part contains an SDP body that includes audio.<34>

The construction of the INVITE requests with an "application/SDP" content type is described in [RFC3264], the "multipart/MIME" content type is defined [RFC2046].

All other INVITEs SHOULD be routed as specified in <a href="[RFC3261]">[RFC3261]</a>. The routing mechanism specified in this section is applicable only if one of the preceding three conditions is met.

An INVITE whose **Content-Type** header field contains the string **application/ms-conf-invite** and the XML body indicates that audio is available is called an **audio app-invite**.

# 3.9.5.1.1 Routing Element Name and Version

The **routing** element has **name** and **version** attributes that SHOULD be one of the supported values. The supported values for these attributes are the following:

- The name attribute value is rtcdefault and the version attribute is 1.
- The name attribute value is rtcdefault and the version attribute is 2.<35>

# 3.9.5.1.2 Routing Element Flags

The **server** MUST use the **flags** element named **clientflags** to determine which features are currently enabled or disabled. Any other **flags** element or flags in **clientflags** element MUST be ignored by the

server. The following table describes how each flag is used. The "Working hours only" column indicates if the flag can be used in conjunction with the **work\_hours** flag.

Flag name	Usage	Working hours only
block	Causes all <b>calls</b> to the user to fail. This flag SHOULD be the only value present in a preamble intended to block inbound calls.	No
work_hours	Indicates that the routing logic SHOULD only be applied if the current time falls within the <b>calendarData</b> publication, as specified in [MS-PRES] section 2.2.2.7.8.	Not Applicable
forward_immediate	Causes calls to be forwarded to the address specified in the <b>forwardto</b> list if the <b>enablecf</b> flag is also present, or to voice mail if the <b>enablecf</b> flag is not present.	Yes
simultaneous_ring	Causes the first target listed in the <b>list</b> element named <b>simultaneous_ring</b> to be called at the same time any registered <b>endpoints</b> are called.	Yes
enablecf	Enables call forwarding to the target in the <b>forwardto</b> list. This flag is used to toggle between activating voice mail and call forwarding.	Yes
delegate_ring<36>	Indicates that the call SHOULD be forked to the targets specified in the <b>delegates</b> list. This flag SHOULD NOT be used in combination with <b>team_ring</b> . If <b>team_ring</b> is set at the same time, <b>team_ring</b> takes precedence. This flag is applicable only if the <b>routing</b> element version is 2.	Yes
team_ring<37>	Indicates that the call SHOULD be forked to the targets specified in the <b>team</b> list. This flag is applicable only if the <b>routing</b> element version is 2.	Yes
skip_primary<38>	Indicates that the registered endpoints and simultaneous ring device of the <b>callee</b> SHOULD NOT be rung unless the call is coming from or transferred by a <b>URI</b> in the <b>breakthrough</b> or <b>delegates</b> list. This flag is applicable only if the <b>routing</b> element version is 2. This flag is applicable only if the <b>delegate_ring</b> flag is also set.	Yes
forward_audio_app_invites <u>&lt;39&gt;</u>	Indicates that audio app-invites, as described in section 3.9.5.1, SHOULD be routed in the same way as all other audio invites to this user. This flag is applicable only if the <b>routing</b> element version is 2.	Yes
e911active <u>&lt;40&gt;</u>	Causes all routing rules to be suspended and calls to be forked only to registered endpoints (5). This is set by the client when the user makes an emergency call.	No

# 3.9.5.1.3 Routing Element Wait

The **server** MUST use only the **wait** element with names defined as follows. All other **wait** elements are ignored.

Wait name	Usage
total	Number of seconds to wait for the called party to answer. Used when routing version is 1 or when version is 2 and <b>team_ring</b> and <b>delegate_ring</b> flags are

Wait name	Usage
	not set.
user <u>&lt;41&gt;</u>	Number of seconds to ring the user's registered <b>endpoints</b> and simultaneous ring device before ringing the team. Applicable only if routing version is 2.
team1 <u>&lt;42&gt;</u>	Reserved for future use. SHOULD be ignored.
team2 <u>&lt;43&gt;</u>	Number of seconds to ring the team or <b>delegates</b> . Applicable only if routing version is 2.

# 3.9.5.1.4 Routing Element Lists

The **server** MUST use only the lists specified in the following table. These lists can be empty if there is no relevant data provided by the user. All other **list** elements published by client **endpoints** are ignored.

List name	Usage	
forwardto	This list contains the <b>URI</b> that SHOULD be used when the user has selected <b>call</b> forwarding, which means that the <b>enablecf</b> is set under <b>clientflags</b> . Even though the <b>list</b> element syntax allows more than one item, the list SHOULD contain only one entry. If more than one entry is present, the server SHOULD only use the first destination.	
simultaneous_ring	This list contains the URI that defines a device that SHOULD ring at the same time as the user's registered devices. Even though the <b>list</b> element syntax allows more than one item, the list SHOULD contain only one entry. If more than one entry is present, the server SHOULD only use the first destination.	
team <u>&lt;44&gt;</u>	This list contains the URIs corresponding to the team members of the user. This list is applicable only if the routing version is 2.	
delegates<45>	This list contains the URIs corresponding to the <b>delegates</b> of the user. This list is applicable only if the routing version is 2.	
first_delegate<46>	Reserved for future use. SHOULD be ignored.	
breakthrough <u>&lt;47&gt;</u>	List of identities that can ring the user directly even when the <b>skip_primary</b> flag is set. This is applicable only if routing version is 2.	
add_voice <u>&lt;48&gt;</u>	Reserved for future use. SHOULD be ignored.	

# 3.9.5.2 Incoming INVITE Processing

When an **INVITE** arrives at the **SIP proxy** authorized for the **address-of-record** in the **Request-URI** field, the proxy MUST process the request based on the preamble published for that address-of-record.

# 3.9.5.2.1 Ms-Sensitivity Header

The presence of the **Ms-Sensitivity header field** in the incoming request is used to tailor how the request is routed.

Level of sensitivity	Usage
normal	This is the default value. All possible destinations will be selected by the <b>server</b> subject to the routing rules as specified by the preamble.
normal-no-diversion	This has the effect of disabling voice mail and call forwarding. If the Ms-Sensitivity header has this value, the server MUST NOT route the call to voice mail or the call forwarding target defined in the forwardto list or to the targets defined in the team list. Note that calls to the simultaneous ring target are not considered a diversion and the call MUST be forwarded to the simultaneous ring target if present.
private	Reserved for future use. MUST be treated the same way as <b>Normal</b> .
private-no-diversion	MUST be treated the same way as <b>normal-no-diversion</b> .

# 3.9.5.2.2 Rules for Handling the INVITE

The **SIP proxy** authorized for the **address-of-record** in the **Request-URI** field SHOULD perform the following steps in order when handling the **INVITE** request:

- 1. If the **block** flag is set, the proxy SHOULD reject the request with a 480 Temporarily Unavailable response, and further processing of rules SHOULD be stopped.
- 2. If the **e911active** flag is set, the proxy SHOULD route the **call** only to registered **endpoints**. The registered endpoints timer SHOULD NOT be started and further processing of rules SHOULD be stopped.<a href="equation-of-started-star
- 3. If the INVITE is an audio app-invite and the **forward\_audio\_app\_invites** flag is not set, the proxy SHOULD route the call only to registered endpoints. The registered endpoints timer SHOULD NOT be started and further processing of rules SHOULD be stopped. <50>
- 4. If the INVITE is targeted at the **private line** of the user, the call SHOULD be processed as specified in section 3.9.5.2.2.4.
- 5. If the INVITE was routed to the user as a result of team or **delegate** ringing processing for some other user, the proxy SHOULD route the call only to registered endpoints and the registered endpoints timer SHOULD NOT be started. Further processing of rules SHOULD be stopped.<a href="mailto:started-started
- 6. If the address-of-record in the **URI** of the **From** or **Referred-By header fields**, as defined in [RFC3892] section 3, is present in the **breakthrough** list, the call SHOULD be routed to the primary targets as specified in section 3.9.5.2.2.1, and further processing of rules SHOULD be stopped. <52>
- 7. If the work\_hours flag is set and the current time is outside the working hours in the calendarData publication, as specified in [MS-PRES] section 2.2.2.7.8, the call MUST be forked to the registered endpoints whose address-of-record matches the address-of-record in the Request-URI field, except that do-not-disturb presence state MUST be handled as specified in step 10.
- 8. If the **team\_ring** flag is set, team ringing SHOULD be processed as specified in section 3.9.5.2.2.3 and further processing of rules SHOULD be stopped <53>

- 9. If the **delegate\_ring** flag is set, delegate ringing SHOULD be processed as specified in section 3.9.5.2.2.2 and further processing of rules SHOULD be stopped. <54>
- 10. If the user's presence published in the **state** for the container to which the **caller** belongs, as described in [MS-PRES], is "do-not-disturb", the call MUST be routed to the target user's voice mail and further processing of rules SHOULD be stopped. If the call cannot be routed to voice mail because of **Ms-Sensitivity** header field value considerations described in section 3.9.5.2.1, a response indicating failure SHOULD be returned.
- 11. If none of the preceding conditions apply, the call MUST be routed to primary targets as specified in section 3.9.5.2.2.1.

# 3.9.5.2.2.1 Ringing Primary Targets

If in the processing of the **INVITE** based on the routing rules, the **proxy** decides to ring the primary targets, the following actions MUST be taken:

- If the forward\_immediate flag is set in the protocol client flags:
  - The call SHOULD be routed to the destination in the forwardto list or voice mail depending on whether the enablecf flag is set.
  - If a simultaneous\_ring target exists, it MUST NOT be honored if the forward\_immediate flag is set.
  - If the call was routed to the target in the **forwardto** list, the call forwarding timer MUST be started. If the call cannot be routed because of the **Ms-Sensitivity header field** value considerations described in section 3.9.5.2.1, a response indicating failure SHOULD be returned.
- Otherwise, if the forward immediate flag is not set in the protocol client flags:
  - The call MUST be forked to the registered **endpoints** whose **address-of-record** matches the address-of-record in the **Request-URI** field.
  - If the **simultaneous\_ring** flag is set, the INVITE MUST be routed to the target specified in the **simultaneous\_ring** list. The proxy MUST then start the registered endpoints timer.

# 3.9.5.2.2.2 Delegate Ringing

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote <55>.

If in the processing of the **INVITE** based on the routing rules, the **proxy** decides to honor **delegate** ringing, the following actions MUST be taken:

- If the **address-of-record** in the **URI** of the **From** or the **Referred-By header field** is present in the **delegates** list, the INVITE MUST be routed to primary targets, as specified in section 3.9.5.2.2.1.
- If the user's presence published in the **state** category for the container to which the **caller** belongs, as described in [MS-PRES], is "do-not-disturb", the **call** MUST be forked to the targets present in the **delegates** list and the secondary target timer MUST be started.
- If the user's presence state is not "do-not-disturb", the call MUST be routed to all the registered endpoints of the user and the primary user timer MUST be started. <56>
- If the user's presence state is not "do-not-disturb", the call MUST be routed to all of the targets present in the **delegates** list. The secondary target timer MUST be started.

## 3.9.5.2.2.3 Team Ringing

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote <57>.

If in the processing of the **INVITE** based on the routing rules, the proxy decides to honor team ringing, the following actions MUST be taken:

- If the address-of-record in the URI of the From field or the Referred-By URI field is present in the team list, the INVITE MUST be routed to primary targets as specified in section 3.9.5.2.2.1.
- If the user's presence published in the **state** category for the container to which the **caller** belongs, as described in [MS-PRES], is "do-not-disturb", the **call** MUST be forked to the targets present in the **team** list and the secondary target timer MUST be started.
- If the user's presence state is not "do-not-disturb", the call MUST be routed to all the registered endpoints of the user. The primary user timer MUST be started.

# 3.9.5.2.2.4 Ringing Private Line

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote  $\leq 58 \geq$ .

If the incoming **INVITE** is targeted at the **private line** of the user, the **call** MUST be forked to the registered **endpoints** whose **address-of-record** matches the address-of-record of the target. In addition, if the **simultaneous\_ring** flag is set, the INVITE MUST be routed to the target specified in the **simultaneous\_ring** list. The proxy MUST then start the registered endpoints timer.

# 3.9.5.3 Handling 303 Response

Any destination to which the **call** is forked can send a 303 Proxy Redirect response back to the **server**. [IETFDRAFT-RCDPR-303-01] specifies how this response is handled.

## 3.9.5.4 Handling 605 Response

Any destination to which the **call** is forked can send a 605 Decline All response back to the **server**. [IETFDRAFT-SF-605-01] specifies how this response is handled.

# 3.9.5.5 Handling 415 Response

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote  $\leq 59 \geq 100$ .

If a **SIP proxy** compliant with this protocol receives a 415 response from one of the targets to which the proxy forked the **call**, the proxy MUST handle the response as follows:

- 1. If the request that was sent to the target did not contain a body with a "multipart/MIME" **content type**, no special processing is applied and the 415 response MUST be handled as any 4XX response, as described in [RFC3261], section 16.7.
- 2. If **multipart/MIME** retry has been attempted for this target, the 415 response MUST be handled as any 4XX response.
- 3. If any **Accept** header in the response indicates that the **UAS** supports **multipart/MIME**, no special processing is applied and the 415 response MUST be handled as any 4XX response.
- 4. If any part of a multipart/MIME body has a Content-Disposition header field with an ms-proxy-2007fallback parameter and that part has SDP content with media description for audio media type (SDP content and media descriptions defined in [RFC4566]), the proxy takes the following actions:
  - 1. The proxy MUST re-send the INVITE to the target with only the SDP body, and

2. The proxy MUST update its call context for that target to indicate that **multipart/MIME** retry has been attempted for this target.

The **multipart/MIME** content type is defined in [RFC2046].

# 3.9.5.6 Handling 2XX Responses

A **SIP proxy** compliant with this protocol SHOULD handle 2XX responses according to proxy behavior described in [RFC3261] section 16.7. In addition, the CANCEL requests sent out as a result of a 2XX response SHOULD have an **ms-acceptedby** parameter in the Reason **header field**. The **ms-acceptedby** parameter value SHOULD be set to the **address-of-record** of the destination **user agent** that sent the 2XX response.

# 3.9.5.7 Other Responses

All other responses SHOULD be treated as specified in [RFC3261].

# 3.9.5.8 Generating 199 Response

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote  $\leq 60 >$ .

If a **proxy** receives a non 2XX final response from one of the targets and the **SIP** proxy decides to keep or drop the final response, the proxy SHOULD generate a 199 response in accordance with [IETFDRAFT-RCITD-199-01] if:

- 1. A 18X response from that target had been proxied through to the caller, and
- 2. A 199 response was not already sent for this target.

# 3.9.5.9 1XX Responses Generated

Any time the **SIP proxy** authorized for the **domain** in the **address-of-record** of the **Request-URI** field processes an audio **call** as described in this protocol, a 183 response with an **Ms-Forking header field** MUST be sent back to the **caller**.

Any time the request was sent to one or more registered **endpoints**, a 101 response MUST be sent back to the caller.

Any time the request was forwarded to a target other than the registered endpoints (5), a 181 response MUST be sent back to the caller.

#### 3.9.5.10 History-Info Header Field Processing

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote  $\leq 61 >$ .

When the **SIP proxy** authorized for the **domain** in the **address-of-record** of the **Request-URI** field processes the **INVITE** request using the published preamble, as described in section <u>3.9.5.2</u>, it MUST process the **History-Info header field** in the request, if present, as follows:

- The proxy MUST perform basic validation of the **History-Info** header field entries according to the syntax in section <u>2.2.17</u> so that it can extract the value of the **hi-index** parameter of the last entry. If validation of the **History-Info** header field fails, the proxy MUST stop further processing. The proxy can reject the request with a 480 response.
- 2. If validation of the **History-Info** header field succeeds, the proxy MUST store the value of the **History-Info** header field except the last entry, which is the entry targeted at the address-of-

record for which the proxy processes the INVITE request, in the INVITE transaction processing context.

3. The proxy MUST also extract the value of the **hi-index** parameter from the last entry and store it in the INVITE transaction processing context.

If a **History-Info** header field is not present in the request, the proxy MUST store an empty **History-Info** header field and **hi-index** parameter value of 1 in the INVITE transaction processing context.

The proxy MUST also initialize a value of branch index to 1 in the INVITE transaction processing context.

When, as part of processing the INVITE transaction, the INVITE request is proxied or forwarded to any destination, the SIP proxy MUST copy the **History-Info** header field that it stored in the INVITE transaction processing context to the proxied or forwarded request and append one or more **History-Info** header field entries as follows:

- If the destination is a registered **endpoint** whose address-of-record matches the address-of-record of the target of the original INVITE request or the INVITE request is forked to the destination at the same time as it is being sent to the registered endpoints, the proxy MUST add one **History-Info** header field entry with a **hi-targeted-to-uri** parameter set to the SIP **URI** of the registered endpoint address-of-record, and a **hi-index** parameter set to the current value of the **hi-index** parameter in the INVITE transaction processing context.
- If the destination is a registered endpoint whose address-of-record matches the address-of-record of the target and the request was targeted at the **private line** of the user, the proxy SHOULD add a **hi-ms-line-type** parameter with the value "**private**" <62>.

In addition, the proxy SHOULD add a **hi-ms-target-phone** parameter with the phone line associated with the user as a TEL URI as its value <63>.

- For other destinations, the proxy MUST add two History-Info header field entries:
- 1. An entry with the parameters set as follows:

**hi-targeted-to-uri** value MUST be set to the SIP URI of the address-of-record of the target in the original INVITE request.

**hi-index** parameter value MUST be set to the current value of the **hi-index** parameter in the INVITE transaction processing context.

**hi-ms-retarget-reason** parameter value MUST be set to the value of **team-call** if the current destination was selected as the result of team ringing, or to the value of **delegation** if the current destination was selected as the result of **delegate** ringing, or to the value of **forwarding** in all other cases.

**hi-ms-target-phone** parameter value MUST be set to the phone line associated with the target user as a TEL URI<64>.

**reason** parameter MUST NOT be set if the request is being sent to a registered endpoint of the target or if the INVITE request is being sent to the current destination while any previous forks to registered endpoints are still active (as is the case with simultaneous ringing, delegate ringing or team-call as described in section 3.9.5.2.2.1, section 3.9.5.2.2.2, and section 3.9.5.2.2.3). The **reason** parameter MUST be set to the value "SIP;cause=303;text=Redirect" if the INVITE request is forwarded to the current destination as the result of the processing of a 303 response, as described in section 3.9.5.3, or with the value of "SIP;cause=302;text=Moved Temporarily" if the INVITE request is forwarded to the current destination for any other reason. The **reason** parameter is an optional parameter for



**History-Info** header field, reflected in the History-Info header by including the **reason** header escaped in the **hi-targeted-to-uri**. The **reason** parameter MAY use the **Reason** header extensions defined in this specification.

2. An entry with the parameters set as follows:

**hi-targeted-to-uri** parameter value MUST be set to the SIP URI of the address-of-record of the destination.

**hi-index** parameter value MUST be set to the concatenation of a) the current value of the **hi-index** parameter in the INVITE transaction processing context , b) the "." separator, and c) the current value of the branch index in the INVITE transaction processing context.

The proxy MUST then increment by 1 the value of the branch index in the current INVITE transaction processing context.

When, as part of processing the INVITE transaction, the proxy generates a 181 response, it MUST add a **History-Info** header field with a single entry with the parameters set as follows:

- **hi-targeted-to-uri** parameter value MUST be set to the SIP URI of the address-of-record of the target in the original INVITE request.
- hi-index parameter value MUST be set to the value of 1.
- hi-ms-retarget-reason parameter value MUST be set to the value of team-call if the 181 response was generated when the original INVITE was sent to the destination as the result of team ringing, or to the value of delegation if the 181 response was generated when the original INVITE was sent to the destination as the result of delegate ringing, or to the value of forwarding in all other cases.
- **reason** parameter MUST NOT be set if the INVITE request is being sent to the current destination while any previous fork to registered endpoints are still active. The **reason** parameter MUST be set to the value of "SIP; cause=303; text=Redirect" if the INVITE request is forwarded to the current destination as the result of the processing of a 303 response, as described in section 3.9.5.3, or with the value of "SIP; cause=302; text=Moved Temporarily" if the INVITE request is forwarded to the current destination for any other reason.

#### 3.9.6 Timer Events

# 3.9.6.1 Registered Endpoint Timer Expiry

When the registered endpoint timer expires, the following actions MUST be executed by the server:

If the **Ms-Sensitivity header field** value does not contain **no-diversion** and the incoming **INVITE** is not targeted at the **private line** of the user and the **enablecf** flag is set:

- 1. The call MUST be forwarded to the destination defined in the forwardto list.
- 2. A 181 response MUST be sent back to the caller indicating that the call is being forwarded.
- 3. The call forwarding timer MUST be started.

If the **Ms-Sensitivity** header field value does not contain **no-diversion** and the **enablecf** flag is not set and voice mail is configured for the **callee**:

1. The call MUST be forwarded to voice mail by setting the Request URI field to the user's **voice-mail-gruu** as defined in section 2.2.3, and

2. A 181 response MUST be sent back to the caller indicating that the call is being forwarded.

# 3.9.6.2 Call Forwarding Timer Expiry

When the **call forwarding** timer expires, the **call** MUST be forwarded to the user's voice mail if voice mail is configured for the user by setting the Request URI field to the user's voice-mail-gruu as defined in section 2.2.3.

# 3.9.6.3 Primary User Timer Expiry

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote <65>.

When the primary user timer expires and the **team\_ring** flag is set, the **call** MUST be routed to the targets specified in the team list and the secondary target timer MUST be started. Existing transactions MUST NOT be cancelled.

When the primary user timer expires and the **delegate\_ring** flag is set, the call MUST be routed to the targets specified in the **delegates** list and the secondary target timer MUST be started.  $\leq 66 \geq 100$  Existing transactions MUST NOT be cancelled.

## 3.9.6.4 Secondary Target Timer Expiry

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote <67>.

When the secondary target timer expires, all existing transactions MUST be cancelled. If the **enablecf** flag is set, the **call** MUST be routed to the target specified in the **forwardto** list and the call forwarding timer MUST be started. If the **enablecf** flag is not set, the call MUST be forwarded to the user's voice mail, if one is configured by setting the Request URI field to the user's voice-mail-gruu as defined in section 2.2.3.

## 3.9.7 Other Local Events

None.

#### 3.10 Extensions for Federation and Public IM Connectivity

As specified in section 2.2.15, this protocol defines the **ms-edge-proxy-message-trust header field**. The following sections specify the header parameters, their values, and the message processing events for this header field.

# 3.10.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

# 3.10.1.1 ms-source-type parameter

The **header field** can contain the **ms-source-type** parameter. This parameter represents the type of connectivity between the **remote user** or peer **server** and the enterprise SIP network:

• A parameter value of **AuthorizedServer** can be used to indicate that the peer server is authorized to represent a public IM provider.

- A parameter value of AutoFederation can be used to indicate that the From user's SIP domain
  is authorized for federation and resolves through a DNS SRV record to a peer server FQDN (1).
- A parameter value of **DirectPartner** can be used to indicate that the **From** user's SIP domain and the peer server is authorized for direct federation.
- A parameter value of EdgeProxyGenerated can be used to indicate the SIP message was generated by a server that is responsible for processing messages from SIP elements outside of the enterprise network.
- A parameter value of **InternetUser** can be used to indicate that the SIP message is received from a remote user.

# 3.10.1.2 ms-ep-fqdn parameter

The **header field** can contain the **ms-ep-fqdn** parameter. The parameter value can be used to represent the **FQDN** of the **server** that adds the header field.

# 3.10.1.3 ms-source-verified-user parameter

The **header field** can contain the **ms-source-verified-user** parameter. If the **ms-source-type** parameter value is equal to "InternetUser", the value of the **ms-source-verified-user** parameter MUST be set to "verified" because **From** user's identity is always verified for messages received from remote users.

If the **ms-source-verified-user** parameter is added:

- A parameter value of "verified" can be used to indicate that the federated partner or public IM
  provider is trusted to verify the From user's identity and that the federated partner or public IM
  provider has verified the From user's identity.
- A parameter value of "unverified" can be used to indicate that either the federated partner or
  public IM provider is not trusted to verify the **From** user's identity or that the federated partner or
  public IM provider has not been able to verify the **From** user's identity.

# 3.10.1.4 ms-source-network parameter

If the protocol client needs to be informed that the message is from a **federated partner** or a **public**IM provider, the **header field** MUST contain the **ms-source-network** parameter. This parameter

MUST NOT be added if the **ms-source-type** parameter exists and its value is equal to "InternetUser".

If the **ms-source-network** parameter is added, one of the following two items applies:

- A parameter value of "federation" MUST be used to indicate that the SIP message is from a federated user.
- A parameter value of "publiccloud" MUST be used to indicate that the SIP message is from a public IM user.

If the header field does not contain the **ms-source-network** parameter, this means that the SIP message is from a user that belongs to the same enterprise.

#### 3.10.1.5 ms-remote-fqdn parameter

If the protocol client needs to be informed that the message is from a **public IM provider**, the **header field** MAY contain the **ms-remote-fqdn** parameter.<68>

#### **3.10.2 Timers**

None.

#### 3.10.3 Initialization

None.

# 3.10.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events

None.

## 3.10.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

Except as specified in the following section, the rules for message processing are as specified in [RFC3261].

# 3.10.5.1 Server Behavior

If the **server** forwards any message, either a request or a response, to the client that was originally received from a **SIP element** located outside of the enterprise network, it SHOULD insert an **ms-edge-proxy-message-trust header field** into the message. This header field provides information about source of the SIP element as determined by the server that is responsible for processing messages from SIP elements outside of the enterprise network. The syntax of the **ms-edge-proxy-message-trust** header field is described in section 2.2.15.

## 3.10.5.2 Client Behavior

The following section specifies protocol client behavior based on parameter values contained in the **ms-edge-proxy-message-trust header field**, as follows:

- If it is identified through the **SIP NOTIFY** message that the user is a **federated user** or a **public IM user**, an indication to this effect for this user can be displayed in the contact list.
- If one or more parties in a conversation are users that do not belong to the same enterprise, an indication to this effect can be displayed in the conversation window.
- If it is identified through the SIP NOTIFY message that the user is a public IM user, an indication showing the name and a specific icon identifying the public IM network can be displayed in the contact list for this user.

## 3.10.6 Timer Events

None.

# 3.10.7 Other Local Events

None.

#### 3.11 Extensions for Remote Users

As specified in section <u>2.2.16</u>, this protocol defines the **ms-user-logon-data header field**. The following sections specify the header parameters, their values, and the message processing events for this header field.

## 3.11.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

If this header field is present, the header field value MUST be "RemoteUser".

#### 3.11.2 Timers

None.

#### 3.11.3 Initialization

None.

# 3.11.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events

None.

# 3.11.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

Except as specified in the following section, the rules for message processing are as specified in [RFC3261].

#### 3.11.5.1 Server Behavior

When a **server** forwards any message, either a request or a response, to the client that connects to it from the outside of the enterprise network, it SHOULD insert an **ms-user-logon-data header field** into the message with a value of "RemoteUser".

## 3.11.5.2 Client Behavior

The following section specifies protocol client behavior based on the **ms-user-logon-data header field**.

If this header field is present in the reply to a **REGISTER** request and has a value of "RemoteUser", the protocol client SHOULD treat the requester as an external protocol client connecting from outside of the enterprise network. Under this condition, the protocol client SHOULD do the following:

- Use a Web service Uniform Resource Locator (URL) that is accessible from the public Internet for distribution list expansion, address book download, and calendar services.
- Assume that it does not have direct media connectivity to the enterprise network.

#### 3.11.6 Timer Events

None.

#### 3.11.7 Other Local Events

None.

## 3.12 Extensions for Logging and Monitoring

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote  $\leq 69 \geq 100$ .

As specified in section <u>2.2.12</u>, this protocol defines the **ms-correlation-id header field**. The following sections specify the header parameters, their values, and the message processing events for this header field.

#### 3.12.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

If an **ms-correlation-id** header field is present, it MUST contain a **UUID**, as defined in [RFC4122] Section 3. If the same value of the **ms-correlation-id** header field is included in messages for multiple **SIP dialogs**, those dialogs are considered to be correlated. No specific semantics are defined for which dialogs can be considered correlated; the correlation identifier is intended solely as a hint which log analysis and diagnostic tools can use to infer a relationship between two otherwise-unrelated dialogs.

For example, consider Client B that acts as a back-to-back **user agent**. This client receives an **INVITE** from Client A, and sends another INVITE to the final recipient of the message, Client C. Client B generates a new random correlation identifier, and includes the ID in the INVITE to Client C and the response to Client A. Once Client C responds, two otherwise-unrelated dialogs, D1 and D2, have been established. **Server** processing for both dialogs is unaffected by the additional header, but a server captures and stores the correlation identifier in a log. A log analysis or diagnostic tool later run on the log uses the correlation identifier to identify that dialogs D1 and D2 are related, and hence that Client A and Client C were in communication via the intermediary back-to-back user agent.

If the header is absent, or the value of the header is not used by any other dialog, the dialog is not correlated.

#### 3.12.2 Timers

None.

#### 3.12.3 Initialization

None.

## 3.12.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events

## 3.12.4.1 Client Behavior

If the **SIP endpoint** creates two **dialogs** that are related to each other, it SHOULD generate a **UUID** using a procedure compatible with [RFC4122] Section 4, and add an **Ms-Correlation-Id header field** with this value to the **INVITE** or REFER messages that created the dialogs.

## 3.12.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

Except as specified in the following section, the rules for message processing are as specified in <a href="[RFC3261]">[RFC3261]</a>.

#### 3.12.5.1 Client Behavior

If the **SIP endpoint** receives an **INVITE** or REFER containing an **Ms-Correlation-Id header field**, and in response it wishes to create another **dialog** that is related to the dialog created by that request, it SHOULD add an **Ms-Correlation-Id** header field with the same value it received to the INVITE or REFER message it uses to create the second dialog.

If the SIP endpoint receives an INVITE or REFER without an **Ms-Correlation-Id** header field, and in response it wishes to create another dialog that is related to the dialog created by that request, it SHOULD generate a **UUID** using a procedure compatible with [RFC4122] Section 4 and add an **Ms-Correlation-Id** header field with this value both to its final response to the message received, and to the INVITE or REFER request it uses to create the second dialog.

#### 3.12.5.2 Proxy Behavior

When a **SIP proxy** that logs **dialog** creation events processes a dialog creating request or final response to a dialog creating request that has an **Ms-Correlation-Id header field** present and the value in this field is a valid **UUID**, as defined in [RFC4122] section 3, it can record the value in the log. If the value is not a valid UUID, the proxy SHOULD ignore the presence of the header.

#### 3.12.6 Timer Events

None.

#### 3.12.7 Other Local Events

None.

#### 3.13 Extensions for Call Context

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote <70>.

This protocol specifies the **call** context mechanism for protocol client and **server endpoints** to create notes related to a given call that can be sent to another party receiving the **INVITE** that creates a new call. There are a number of pieces of information contained within the call context content that helps the endpoint to correlate and render the call context data and notes to the user. The call context data is carried within the related INVITE request as a **MIME** type in the message body of the request.

## 3.13.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

**User agents** creating notes in relation to a **call** can convey those text notes using the call context data type.

#### 3.13.2 Timers

None.

#### 3.13.3 Initialization

## 3.13.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events

None.

#### 3.13.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

Except as specified in the following section, the rules for message processing are as specified in [RFC3261].

#### 3.13.5.1 Client Behavior

The following section specifies client behavior based on the **application/ms-conversation-context+xml content type**. The following apply:

- Can only use the SIP INVITE request to convey call context data.
- Can only include a single call context MIME body in the request.
- MUST set the content type to application/ms-conversation-context+xml for the MIME body conveying call context data.
- The **id** element for each call context body MUST be unique among all call context data created by the **server**, and MUST appear only once in the call context data.
- The from element MUST be present in the call context data and appear only once.
- The uri child element MUST be present within the from element.
- The displayName, onBehalfUri, and onBehalfDisplayName child elements can appear in the from element and SHOULD be present if the data is available at the server for that call, but MUST NOT appear more than once each.
- The to element MUST be present in the call context data and appear only once.
- The **uri** child element MUST be present within the **to** element.
- The displayName, onBehalfUri, and onBehalfDisplayName child elements can appear in the to element and SHOULD be present if the data is available at the server for that call, but MUST NOT appear more than once each.
- The **participants** element MUST be present in the call context data and appear only once and MUST contain one or more **participant** elements.
- A **participant** element MUST be present for the author of the call context data.
- Other participant elements can be present for each party involved with the call.
- The **uri** child element MUST be present within the **participant** element.
- The displayName, onBehalfUri, and onBehalfDisplayName child elements can appear in the
  participant element, SHOULD be present if the data is available at the server for that call, but
  MUST NOT appear more than once each.
- The date element MUST be in UTC format, MUST be present in the call context data and MUST appear only once.
- The conversationId element MUST be present in the call context data, MUST appear only once, and MUST be unique among all call context data created by the server.

- The **dataFormat** element MUST be present in the call context data, MUST appear only once, and MUST have a value of "text/plain".
- The contextData element MUST be present in the call context data.
- The mode element can be present one or more times in the call context data, each time with a unique value, and SHOULD consist of one of the following values:
  - audio
  - video
  - im
  - applicationSharing

#### 3.13.5.2 Server Behavior

The following section specifies protocol **server** behavior based on the **application/ms-conversation-context+xml content type**. The following apply:

- Can ignore call context data that does not comply with the application/ms-conversation-context+xml XSD or is conveyed through other SIP messages other than the INVITE request to initiate a new dialog.
- Can ignore call context data with a dataFormat element value other than "text/plain".
- Can ignore call context data with a **mode** element that has a value other than one of the following:
  - audio
  - video
  - im
  - applicationSharing

## 3.13.6 Timer Events

None.

#### 3.13.7 Other Local Events

None.

## 3.14 Safe Call Transfer Extension

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote  $\leq 71 >$ .

The safe **call** transfer extension tailors the routing behavior while transferring calls using the REFER request. Using this extension, a **user agent** transferring calls can request that the transferee disable call forwarding and voice mail for the triggered **INVITE** request.

#### 3.14.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the

explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

#### 3.14.2 Timers

None.

#### 3.14.3 Initialization

None.

## 3.14.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events

If the **user agent** supports the safe **call** transfer procedure described in this section, it MUST advertise this by placing the **ms-safe-transfer** option tag in the **Supported** header of both the **INVITE** request and the **200 OK** response to the INVITE request.

## 3.14.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

When the **user agent** receives a REFER request in the **INVITE dialog** in which it previously advertised support for safe **call** transfer, as described in section 3.14.4, the user agent MUST examine the **Refer-To header field** of the REFER request. If the **Ms-Sensitivity** header field is present in the **headers** parameter of the **URI** in the **Refer-To** header field, the user agent MUST extract the **Ms-Sensitivity** header field and its value and add it to the INVITE request that it generates as the result of processing the REFER request.

#### 3.14.6 Timer Events

None.

#### 3.14.7 Other Local Events

None.

## 3.15 Extensions for ICE SDP Interworking and Multipart MIME Support

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote <72>.

**User agents** use multi-part **MIME** to convey multiple **SDP** parts and **call** context data in an **INVITE** request during session initialization. This document describes a method of using multi-part MIME to enable interoperability with **SIP elements** for which it cannot be determined in advance whether they support [IETFDRAFT-ICENAT-06] or [IETFDRAFT-ICENAT-19] or both.

#### 3.15.1 Abstract Data Model

None.

#### 3.15.2 Timers

#### 3.15.3 Initialization

None.

#### 3.15.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events

#### 3.15.4.1 Outgoing INVITE

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote <73>.

When a **user agent** initiates a **SIP dialog** using an **INVITE** containing **SDP**, as defined in [MS-SDPEXT], it MUST use one of the following **MIME** structures to construct the INVITE request body.

```
3-level deep multipart
L1: Multipart/mixed
L2:Multipart/alternative
L3:SDP ICEv6 (with ms-proxy-2007fallback parameter)
L3:SDP ICEv19
L2:Call context
If there is no call context, the following structure is used.
2-level deep multipart
L1:Multipart/alternative
L2:SDP ICEv6 (with ms-proxy-2007fallback parameter)
L2:SDP ICEv19
```

SDP ICEv6 and SDP ICEv19 are specified in [IETFDRAFT-ICENAT-06] and [IETFDRAFT-ICENAT-19] respectively. Call context is described in this section.

L1 refers to the first level in the **SIP message** body, L2 refers to the second level, and L3 refers to the third level.

The **ms-proxy-2007fallback** parameter in the **Content-Disposition header field** is used as a hint to the **proxy server** to retry the INVITE with only a single body part when a 415 response is received indicating that the remote user agent does not accept multi-part. The syntax of the **ms-proxy-2007fallback** parameter is described in section <u>2.2.14</u>, and the applicable proxy server processing of the 415 response is described in section <u>3.9.5.5</u>.

For 2-level deep multi-part, the SDP MUST be ICEv6, ICEv19 or it does not contain any **Interactive Connectivity Establishment (ICE)**.

If ICEv19 SDP is carried in the multi-part MIME, it MUST be placed in the last part of the multi-part MIME that is carrying all the SDPs.

The 3-level deep multi-part must follow the same rules for carrying SDPs as in the 2-level deep multi-part. The only difference being that the SDPs are level 3(L3) instead of level 2(L2).

## 3.15.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

## 3.15.5.1 Processing INVITE

When an incoming **INVITE** is received that contains multi-part **MIME** structures described in section 3.15.4.1, the **user agent** MUST pick **SDP** ICEv19 as the offer if the **UAS** supports [IETFDRAFT-ICENAT-19], as specified in [MS-SDPEXT].

Alternatively, if the UAS does not support [IETFDRAFT-ICENAT-19], as specified in [MS-SDPEXT], but supports [IETFDRAFT-ICENAT-06], as specified in [MS-SDPEXT], the user agent MUST pick SDP ICEv6 as the offer.<74>

If the incoming INVITE does not contain any Interactive Connectivity Establishment(ICE), it will have only one SDP as specified in <a href="[RFC3261]">[RFC3261]</a>

## 3.15.5.2 Processing 415Response

When an **INVITE** with the body described in section <u>3.15.4.1</u> is rejected with a 415 response, the **user agent** SHOULD retry the INVITE without multi-part **MIME**. The body SHOULD contain only **SDP** ICEv6 without the **ms-proxy-2007fallback** parameter in the **Content-Disposition header field**.

#### 3.15.6 Timer Events

None.

#### 3.15.7 Other Local Events

None.

## 3.16 Extensions for Agent Anonymity

As specified in section <u>2.2.21</u> and section <u>2.2.22</u>, this protocol defines the **Ms-Call-Info** and **P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of header fields**. The following sections specify the headers and the message processing events for these header fields when anonymization is performed. <75>

#### 3.16.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

#### 3.16.1.1 Ms-Call-Info Header

The **Ms-Call-Info** header conveys information about **calls**. The **server endpoint** SHOULD set the value of the **Ms-Call-Info** header to "rgs.anonymization". Client endpoints SHOULD ignore any other value.

A server endpoint SHOULD add the **Ms-Call-Info** header to outgoing **SIP INVITE** and **SIP responses** to communicate the fact that the call is anonymized. The server endpoint SHOULD provide anonymity. For example, this can be achieved by using a signaling back-to-back agent.

## 3.16.1.2 P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of Header

When a client **endpoint** makes a call on behalf of an identity, it MUST use the **P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of** header.

The **server** endpoint SHOULD validate that the user has the permission to make on-behalf-of requests.

## 3.16.2 Timers

#### 3.16.3 Initialization

None.

#### 3.16.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events

None.

## 3.16.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

#### 3.16.5.1 Server Behavior

The **server endpoint** SHOULD send an **Ms-Call-Info** header set to "rgs.anonymization" if it provides anonymity, such as through a back-to-back agent.

Responses to new **dialogs** established by a user endpoint SHOULD contain an **Ms-Call-Info** header set to "rgs.anonymization" if the server endpoint provides anonymity, such as through a back-to-back agent.

If the server endpoint receives an **INVITE** with a **P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of** header, it SHOULD validate that the requestor, which is identified by the **P-Asserted-Identity** header, as specified in [RFC3325] section 9.1, has permission to make on-behalf-of requests. If the **P-Asserted-Identity** header is not present or the requestor does not have the required permission, the request SHOULD be declined with a 403 response.

If the request is valid, the server endpoint SHOULD proceed with the establishment of the **call** and, if the call is made anonymously, SHOULD add an **Ms-Call-Info** header set to "rgs.anonymization" in its response to the client endpoint.

#### 3.16.6 Timer Events

None.

## 3.16.7 Other Local Events

None.

#### 3.17 E911 Message Processing

This section describes the processing of the E911 **INVITE** < 76>, as defined in section 2.2.2.3.

## 3.17.1 Abstract Data Model

None.

#### 3.17.2 Timers

None.

#### 3.17.3 Initialization

## 3.17.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events

None.

#### 3.17.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

Except as specified in the following section, the rules for message processing are as specified in [RFC3261].

#### 3.17.5.1 Client Behavior

The client retrieves the **locationPolicy in-band provisioning** group, as specified in [MS-SIPREGE] section 2.2.2.5.7. The location policy indicates whether Enhanced Emergency Services are enabled for the **endpoint** and if enabled, the location policy specifies the **EmergencyDialString**, **EmergencyDialMask**, **NotificationUri**, **ConferenceUri**, **ConferenceMode**, and **LocationPolicyTagID** for the endpoint. The client obtains its location by either making a request to the location information service, as specified in [MS-E911WS], or by capturing the location based on user input. The client composes the **INVITE** specified in 2.2.23. The client publishes a time-bound routing category instance of the preamble containing the **e911active** flag, as specified in section 3.9.5.1.2, to disable all **call** forwarding rules, as specified in [MS-SIPREGE]. The client sends the previously composed E911 INVITE to the **server**.

#### 3.17.5.2 Server Behavior

The **server** identifies an emergency **call** when it detects a **Priority** header with value "emergency" in the **INVITE**. The server retrieves the location policy based on the **LocationPolicyTagID** sent within the **Presence Information Data Format Location Object (PIDF-LO)** embedded as a **MIME** part inside the message body of the INVITE. The **PIDF-LO** format is specified in [RFC4119]. The server ignores the **geolocation** header and picks the last MIME part that has a **PIDF-LO** embedded in it. The **geolocation** header is defined in [RFC6442]. Upon receiving the emergency call, in addition to routing the call to E911 Service providers or **public switched telephone network (PSTN)**, the server MUST send an IM message on behalf of the client **endpoint** making the E911 call to each target in the **NotificationUri** specified in the location policy. The IM INVITE request MUST be constructed as follows:

- 1. The request MUST contain a **Priority** header with the value "emergency".
- 2. The request MUST contain a **Call-Info** header with the **SIP URI** of the user making the emergency call. The **Call-Info** header MUST have a **purpose** parameter with the value "ms-emergency-notification". The **ABNF**, as defined in [RFC5234], for the **Call-Info** header is defined in [RFC3261], section 25.1.
- 3. The body of the message MUST be plain text containing all the descendants of the **civicAddress** and **method** elements in the **PIDF-LO** as name-value pairs. The **civicAddress** and **method** element schema are defined in [RFC4119].

The server MUST continue to route the emergency call regardless of any errors encountered while generating or routing the IM message.

## 3.17.6 Timer Events

None.

#### 3.17.7 Other Local Events

## 4 Protocol Examples

#### 4.1 EPID Mechanism

The following **REGISTER** request demonstrates use of the **epid** parameter in the **From header field**.

```
REGISTER sip:contoso.com SIP/2.0
From: <sip:alice@contoso.com>;tag=33975904fc;epid=01010101
To: <sip:alice@contoso.com>
Call-ID: 21c7d6e384c249afac26e3f3016140a6
CSeq: 88 REGISTER
```

Note that other SIP headers in the SIP request are not included.

#### 4.2 SIP.INSTANCE Mechanism

This example first shows the generation of the **+sip.instance** parameter value for a **user agent** that uses both **epid** and **+sip.instance** parameters to identify its **endpoint**, as described in section 3.3.3.1.

Given an epid parameter value of 01010101, it is first converted to a canonical sequence of octets:

```
0x30 0x31 0x30 0x31 0x30 0x31 0x30 0x31
```

Next, the **hash** of the name-space identifier concatenated with the canonical representation of the **epid** value is computed:

```
shal (0x03 0xfb 0xac 0xfc 0x73 0x8a 0xef 0x46 0x91 0xbl 0xe5 0xeb 0xee 0xab 0xa4 0xfe 0x30 0x31 0x30 0x31 0x30 0x31 0x30 0x31) = 0xA8 0x82 0x16 0x4B 0x68 0xF9 0x01 0xE7 0x03 0xFC 0x7C 0x67 0x41 0xDC 0x66 0x97 0xB8 0xAl 0xA9 0x3E
```

Finally, the previous hash is used to obtain the following **UUID**:

```
4b1682a8-f968-5701-83fc-7c6741dc6697
```

The following **REGISTER** request demonstrates the use of the **+sip.instance** parameter in the **Contact header field** and the **epid** parameter in the **From** header field.

```
REGISTER sip:contoso.com SIP/2.0
From: <sip:alice@contoso.com>; tag=33975904fc; epid=01010101
To: <sip:alice@contoso.com>
Call-ID: 21c7d6e384c249afac26e3f3016140a6
CSeq: 88 REGISTER
Contact: <sip:192.0.2.1:27221; transport=tls; ms-
opaque=29c344caf9>; methods="INVITE, MESSAGE, INFO, OPTIONS, BYE, CANCEL, NOTIFY, ACK, RE
FER, BENOTIFY"; proxy=replace; +sip.instance="<urn:uuid:4b1682a8-f968-5701-83fc-
7c6741dc6697>"
```

Note that other SIP headers in the SIP request are not included.

#### 4.3 GRUU Mechanism

The following examples demonstrate various **GRUU** syntaxes:

A **GRUU** for the **user agent** that follows the registration procedure defined in [MS-SIPREGE] is as follows:

```
sip:alice@contoso.com;gruu;opaque=user:epid:qIIWS2j5AVeD HxnQdxmlwAA
```

A **GRUU** for an application that implements the voice mail service for the user is as follows:

```
sip:alice@contoso.com;gruu;opaque=app:voicemail
```

#### **GRUUs** for multimedia **conference endpoints** are as follows:

```
sip:alice@contoso.com;gruu;opaque=app:conf:focus:id:36022956C3FC3243B8121CD611363ED0
sip:alice@contoso.com;gruu;opaque=app:conf:chat:id:36022956C3FC3243B8121CD611363ED0
sip:alice@contoso.com;gruu;opaque=app:conf:audiovideo:id:36022956C3FC3243B8121CD611363ED0
```

#### **GRUUs** for **servers** are as follows:

```
sip:homeserver.contoso.com@contoso.com;gruu;opaque=srvr:HomeServer:dL8cwxBrTuG8eC4-
Q_GNGAAA
sip:mediationserver.contoso.com@contoso.com;gruu;opaque=srvr:MediationServer:_tRfGncbQyun
3v75Q1qr9QAA
sip:mrasserver.contoso.com@contoso.com;gruu;opaque=srvr:MRAS:OKPDbAVxIEKtPh2g624vPAAA
sip:qosmserver.contoso.com@contoso.com;gruu;opaque=srvr:QoSM:WftfTuTVQCSAB0ZJi-j7qAAA
```

#### 4.4 Firewall and Network Address Translation Traversal Aid Extensions

The following example demonstrates how the original **REGISTER** request was modified by the **SIP proxy** to preserve transport layer information necessary for **NAT** traversal.

The original REGISTER request is as follows:

```
REGISTER sip:contoso.com SIP/2.0
From: <sip:alice@contoso.com>;tag=33975904fc;epid=01010101
To: <sip:alice@contoso.com>
Call-ID: 21c7d6e384c249afac26e3f3016140a6
CSeq: 88 REGISTER
Via: SIP/2.0/TLS 192.0.2.1:27221
Contact: <sip:192.0.2.1:27221; transport=tls; ms-
opaque=29c344caf9>; methods="INVITE, MESSAGE, INFO, OPTIONS, BYE, CANCEL, NOTIFY, ACK, RE
FER, BENOTIFY"; proxy=replace; +sip.instance="<urn:uuid:4b1682a8-f968-5701-83fc-
7c6741dc6697>"
```

#### The REGISTER request after proxy processing is as follows:

## 4.5 Reliable and Consistent Message Routing Within Redundant Server Network

The following example demonstrates **SIP proxies** placing various pieces of information into the **Record-Route header fields** of the **dialog** creating a **200 OK** response message to a **SUBSCRIBE** request.

```
SIP/2.0 200 OK
FROM: <sip:alice@contoso.com>;tag=2187d9f392;epid=01010101
TO: <sip:bob@contoso.com>;tag=313qz7tx
CSEQ: 3 SUBSCRIBE
CALL-ID: f0ec9c595c1f412ca6b71318beb599bb
RECORDROUTE: <sip:server1.contoso.com:5061;transport=tls;lr;ms-key-
info=mACAAODZIZT_XXbulV_IAQECAAADZGAAAKQAANMFUpbsXZoVmYcoLP8PT9anIkOw7BnvcFRRkZewoiMYj3B6
1YacQGTK4TMsKnJXCM86liVZHosw8jUyFf2OXMyOLLv3ZVw477ajvdErKm0E5OQybBg8o6e3glwK9rua4xUHwyZ1T
6_Cks6TQvpebxXJG5Y8dA4OVIZMIllijAHfRso9XMZWllyJnpHoa53vuDlBv1QccxH9ht5dw3sKqKAgsyBT4Bmm3a
bFJ6nKhZpNlybt6EkVqBD7ArG5dyNPrUlcT8VLOPINVSGwvviWBygEVRfIGauMqIbMooXLq6PMYUAg6TIYfEIdugq
RnIYgu_hnihBK6wKjV2w;ms-route-sig=ga3IN7MltlsglDvxIE_bYt5lVbZ3E>
RECORDROUTE: <sip:server2.contoso.com:5061;transport=tls;ms-role-rs-from;lr;ms-route-
sig=ec1Fe_32fglb4iLWFJb5iKqeNeps7y6vY9zXAAA>
CONTACT: <sip:alice@contoso.com;gruu;opaque=user:epid:qIIWS2j5AVeD_HxnQdxmlwAA>
```

## 4.6 Dialog State Recovery

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote <77>.

The following example shows messages exchanged between the **user agent** and the **proxy server** when the proxy detects **dialog** state loss and communicates this to the user agent, which subsequently recovers the dialog.

The user agent sends a mid-dialog request with the route set from the current dialog state.

```
MESSAGE sip:Alice@contoso.com;gruu;opaque=user:epid:qIIWS2j5AVeD_HxnQdxmlwAA SIP/2.0
Route: <sip:server.contoso.com:5061;transport=tls;opaque=state:F:T:Ci.Dl100:Ti.dyHFp3e3J0
mXFhCDvmsQ7QAA;lr;ms-route-sig=aag0AbAT3mK4Ga8lsHSyTeZnAETjcRJpFx8YnUbQAA>
From: sip:Bob@contoso.com;epid=02020202;tag=02020202
To: sip:Alice@contoso.com;epid=01010101;tag=01010101
Call-Id: f0ec9c595c1f412ca6b71318beb599bb
Via: SIP/2.0/TLS 192.0.2.1:27221;branch=z9hG4bK94bd
Cseq: 3 MESSAGE
Supported: Ms-Dialog-Route-Set-Update
Content-Length: 27
Alice, are you still there?
```

The proxy detects that the references to the state information stored in the route set are not valid and that the user agent supports the dialog state recovery procedure as indicated by the **Ms-Dialog-Route-Set-Update** option tag in the **Supported header field**. The proxy responds with a 430 Flow Failed response, requesting the user agent to update the dialog state information.

```
SIP/2.0 430 Flow Failed
From: sip:Bob@contoso.com;epid=02020202;tag=02020202
To: sip:Alice@contoso.com;epid=01010101;tag=01010101
Call-Id: f0ec9c595c1f412ca6b71318beb599bb
Via: SIP/2.0/TLS 192.0.2.1:27221;branch=z9hG4bK94bd;ms-received-cid=3540900
Cseq: 3 MESSAGE
P-Dialog-Recovery-Action: dialog-route-set-update
Content-Length: 0
```

The user agent sends the correct target refresh request without the route set to recover the dialog state.

```
INVITE sip:Alice@contoso.com;gruu;opaque=user:epid:qIIWS2j5AVeD_HxnQdxmlwAA SIP/2.0 From: sip:Bob@contoso.com;epid=02020202;tag=02020202
To: sip:Alice@contoso.com;epid=01010101;tag=01010101
Call-Id: f0ec9c595c1f412ca6b71318beb599bb
Via: SIP/2.0/TLS 192.0.2.1:27221;branch=z9hG4bKa8d4
Cseq: 4 INVITE
Supported: Ms-Dialog-Route-Set-Update
Contact: <sip:Bob@contoso.com;gruu;opaque=user:epid:uVUjrngkI1wHVm3r2esBAAA>
Content-Length: 0
```

The user agent receives the **200 OK** response and updates its dialog state with the new route set.

```
SIP/2.0 200 OK
RecordRoute: <sip:server.contoso:5061;transport=tls;opaque=state:F:T:Ci.D1200:Ti.dyHFp3e3
J0mXFhCDvmsQ7QAA;lr;ms-route-sig=aalzpOt84oODZx4KmWgmgJLf_WGfEsKwh8YnUbQAA>
From: sip:Bob@contoso.com;epid=02020202;tag=0202022
To: sip:Alice@contoso.com;epid=01010101;tag=01010101
Call-Id: f0ec9c595c1f412ca6b71318beb599bb
Via: SIP/2.0/TLS 192.0.2.1:27221;branch=z9hG4bKa8d4;ms-received-cid=3540900
Cseq: 4 INVITE
Contact: <sip:Alice@contoso.com;gruu;opaque=user:epid:qIIWS2j5AVeD_HxnQdxmlwAA>
Content-Length: 0
```

The user agent then resends the request with the updated route set.

```
MESSAGE sip:Alice@contoso.com;gruu;opaque=user:epid:qIIWS2j5AVeD_HxnQdxmlwAA SIP/2.0
Route: <sip:server.contoso:5061;transport=tls;opaque=state:F:T:Ci.D1200:Ti.dyHFp3e3J0mXFh
CDvmsQ7QAA;lr;ms-route-sig=aalzp0t84oODZx4KmWgmgJLf WGfEsKwh8YnUbQAA>
From: sip:Bob@contoso.com;epid=02020202;tag=0202022
To: sip:Alice@contoso.com;epid=01010101;tag=01010101
Call-Id: f0ec9c595c1f412ca6b71318beb599bb
Via: SIP/2.0/TLS 192.0.2.1:27221;branch=z9hG4bK97b2
Cseq: 5 MESSAGE
Supported: Ms-Dialog-Route-Set-Update
Content-Length: 27
Alice, are you still there?
```

The request gets through and the user agent receives a successful response.

```
SIP/2.0 200 OK
From: sip:Bob@contoso.com;epid=02020202;tag=02020202
To: sip:Alice@contoso.com;epid=01010101;tag=01010101
Call-Id: f0ec9c595c1f412ca6b71318beb599bb
Via: SIP/2.0/TLS 192.0.2.1:27221;branch=z9hG4bK97b2;ms-received-cid=3540900
Cseq: 5 MESSAGE
Content-Length: 0
```

## 4.7 Routing Preamble

## 4.7.1 Blocking Preamble

The following is an example of a preamble that blocks the **call**.

```
<flags name="clientflags" value="block"/>
</preamble>
</routing>
```

In the previous example, because the clientflags contains "block", the call is blocked.

#### 4.7.2 Simultaneous Ring

In the previous example, the **call** is forked to all the registered **endpoints** of the user and, because the **simultaneous\_ring** flag is set, the call is also forked to the simultaneous ring device "sip:+14255550100@contoso.com;user=phone". If no success response is received within 18 seconds, which is the wait time specified in the **wait** element named **total**, all forks are cancelled. Because the **enablecf** flag is set, the call is then forked to the forwarding destination indicated in the **forwardto** list, which is "sip:+14255550199@contoso.com;user=phone".

If the **simultaneous\_ring** target SIP URI's **userinfo** part carries a parameter **ms-skip-rnl-param** ="ms-skip-rnl=" ("true" / "false") as shown in the below example, no reverse number lookup will be performed on the number if the value is "true". Default behavior without this parameter would be to perform reverse number lookup.

## 4.7.3 Call Forward

In the previous example, the **forward\_immediate** flag indicates that the **call** is forwarded immediately. Because the **enablecf** flag is also present, the call is forwarded to the destination in the **forwardto** list. If the **enablecf** flag is not present, the call is forwarded to the user's voice mail. In either case, the registered **endpoints** and the simultaneous ring device are not rung.

If the **forwardto** target SIP URI's **userinfo** part carries a parameter **ms-skip-rnl-param**="ms-skip-rnl=" ("true" / "false") as shown in the below example, no reverse number lookup will be performed on the number if the value is "true". Default behavior without this parameter would be to perform reverse number lookup.

## 4.7.4 Team Ring

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote <78>.

In this example, the **team\_ring** flag indicates that team ringing is enabled. The **call** is forked to all registered **endpoints**. If no success response is received within **user** seconds, which is 10 seconds in this example, the call is routed to the targets specified in the **team** list, Alice@contoso.com and Bob@contoso.com. Note that the registered endpoints are not cancelled at this time. If no success response is received within 10 additional seconds, which is the **team2** wait time, all existing forks are cancelled and the call is forwarded to voice mail if the user is enabled for voice mail.

## 4.8 History-Info

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote  $\leq 79 \geq 100$ .

The following example shows the **History-Info header field** inserted by the **proxy** in the **INVITE** request forwarded to the registered **endpoint**.

```
INVITE sip:192.0.2.1:51152;transport=tls;ms-opaque=bab87d7e6e;ms-received-cid=244100
SIP/2.0
RecordRoute: <sip:server.contoso.com:5061;transport=tls;opaque=state:F:Ci.R2>;ms-
rrsig=djvCtpOBl7EzJlJJPA8FZ2TtCdfcZHZduS3M4K QAA;tag=C2FBFDDF86D85988E2FE9C475D8B20D0
Via: SIP/2.0/TLS 192.168.0.2:5061; branch=z9hG4bK.A1ABD; branched=TRUE; ms-internal-
info="bvL4ijJzvRAsUh9KHAufCF_yfKiWpHZduSTBXqAAAA"
Via: SIP/2.0/TLS 192.168.0.3:1199;branch=z9hG4bK94bd;msreceivedcid=A552C00
Authentication-Info: NTLM rspauth="01000000ECFE1CAD61AAC15164000000", srand="AC62DEB8",
snum="504", opaque="DC8F829A", qop="auth", targetname="server.contoso.com", realm="SIP
Communications Service"
Max-Forwards: 68
Content-Length: 0
From: <sip:Alice@contoso.com>;epid=01010101
To: <sip:Bob@contoso.com>;epid=02020202C
Sea: 39513
INVITECall-ID: 772937b8-0e12-4639-8c79-9d2ac32f2a56
Contact: <sip:alice@contoso.com;gruu;opaque=user:epid:qIIWS2j5AVeD HxnQdxmlwAA>
Supported: gruu-10History-Info: <sip:Bob@contoso.com>;index=1
```

## 4.9 Extension for Federation and Public IM Connectivity

The following examples show the extension **header field ms-edge-proxy-message-trust** used for **federation** and **public IM connectivity**. The format for this header field is specified in section 2.2.15.

In this example, the **ms-edge-proxy-message-trust** header field indicates that the **SIP NOTIFY** message was received from a **federated partner**:

```
NOTIFY sip:192.0.2.1:18168; transport=tls; ms-opaque=7eacdda82d; ms-received-cid=7C9B00; grid SIP/2.0 ms-edge-proxy-message-trust: ms-source-type=AutoFederation; ms-ep-fqdn=edgeserver.contoso.com; ms-source-verified-user=verified; ms-source-network=federation
```

Note that other SIP headers in the SIP request are not included.

In this example, the **ms-edge-proxy-message-trust** header field indicates that the SIP NOTIFY message was received from a **public IM provider**:

```
NOTIFY sip:192.0.2.1:18168; transport=tls; ms-opaque=7eacdda82d; ms-received-cid=7C9B00; grid SIP/2.0 ms-edge-proxy-message-trust: ms-source-type=AuthorizedServer;ms-ep-fqdn=edgeserver.contoso.com;ms-source-verified-user=verified;ms-source-network=publiccloud;ms-remote-fqdn=edgeserver.publicnetwork.com
```

Note that other SIP headers in the SIP request are not included.

In this example, the **ms-edge-proxy-message-trust** header field indicates that the **SIP response** was generated by a **server** on the enterprise network edge because it could not route the outbound message:

SIP/2.0 504 Server time-out

```
ms-edge-proxy-message-trust: ms-source-type=EdgeProxyGenerated; ms-ep-
fqdn=edgeserver.contoso.com; ms-source-verified-user=verified; ms-source-
network=federation
```

Note that other SIP headers in the SIP response are not included.

#### 4.10 Extension for Remote Users

The following examples show the extension **header field ms-user-logon-data**. The format for this header field is specified in section 2.2.16.

The following example shows a response to a **REGISTER** request. The **ms-user-logon-data** header field indicates that the user is a **remote user**.

```
SIP/2.0 200 OK
From: <sip:alice@contoso.com>;tag=1b3884236d;epid=e06accb078
To: <sip:alice@contoso.com>;tag=1b3884236d;epid=e06accb078
To: <sip:alice@contoso.com>;tag=D4EF81E564DD858A326CC721EF4A8FAF
Call-ID: 5899a88068934f8385a0b0b5e03be045
CSeq: 3 REGISTER
ms-user-logon-data: RemoteUser
Authentication-
Info: NTLM rspauth="01000000000000000046DD35D06323180F", srand="64306136", snum="1", opaque
="0A79BAD2", qop="auth", targetname="ocsserver.contoso.com", realm="SIP Communications Se rvice"
RecordRoute: <sip:server1.contoso.com:5061;transport=tls;lr;ms-received-cid=3AFDE300>
Contact: <sip:192.0.2.4:2904;transport=tls;ms-opaque=2cd64e3000;ms-received-cid=1D8AF00>;expires=2905;+sip.instance="<urn:uuid:75ab1008bcc45544924daa177c824291>";gru u="sip:alice@contoso.com;opaque=user:epid:CBCrdcS8RFWSTaoXfIJCkQAA;gruu"
```

#### 4.11 Extension for Call Context

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote  $\leq 80 \geq$ .

The following examples show the extension **content type application/ms-conversation-context+xml**. The format for this content type is specified in section 2.2.20.

The following example shows an **INVITE** request containing the **application/ms-conversation-context+xml** content type in the message body of the request.

```
INVITE sip:192.0.2.3:59682;transport=tls;ms-opaque=f297889669;ms-received-cid=4EA600
SIP/2.0From: <sip:alice@contoso.com>;epid=42933B3A88;tag=f962b589a8To:
<sip:marco@contoso.com>;epid=7913c4c11dContent-Length: ...
Content-Type: multipart/mixed;boundary=0VUf5fZQGOkBjYIfaZ2yOZCi5OdMrt2A
--0VUf5fZQGOkBjYIfaZ2yOZCi5OdMrt2A
CONTENT-TYPE: multipart/alternative; boundary=4FqyUUSf17GyNwhB0PABKoF6PTFb6Ov1
--4FqyUUSf17GyNwhB0PABKoF6PTFb6OvlContent-Type: ...Content-ID: e22b7561-b5df-4b86-89c0-b20702e2de83Content-Disposition: ...
--4FqyUUSf17GyNwhB0PABKoF6PTFb6OvlContent-Type: ...Content-ID: 8a09b2b6-afdc-47d3-bc33-5fda39d66463
...
--4FqyUUSf17GyNwhB0PABKoF6PTFb6Ovl--
```

```
--0VUf5fZQGOkBjYIfaZ2yOZCi5OdMrt2AContent-ID: 5c44530a-8955-4514-8527-
eaddf24b30aeContent-Type: application/ms-conversation-context+xmlContent-Disposition:
render; handling=optional
<cc:XmlConvContext
xmlns:cc="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/03/sip/conversationContext">
<cc:id>0734aae0-a714-45d9-87bc-20ed9d432b80</cc:id>
<cc:from><cc:uri>sip:alice@contoso.com</cc:uri></cc:from>
<cc:to><cc:uri>sip:marco@contoso.com</cc:uri></cc:to>
<cc:participants>
<cc:participant>
<cc:uri>sip:alice@contoso.com</cc:uri>
<cc:displayName>Alice</cc:displayName>
</cc:participant>
<cc:participant>
<cc:uri>sip:bob@contoso.com</cc:uri>
</cc:participant>
</cc:participants>
<cc:date>2008-09-03T21:34:55.831063Z</cc:date>
<cc:mode>audio</cc:mode>
<cc:conversationId>a4f266f1a6914acb99cddef15659e38c</cc:conversationId>
<cc:dataFormat>text/plain</cc:dataFormat>
<cc:contextData>Waiting time: 00:00:18
Bob is calling, it's his birthday today.
</cc:contextData></cc:XmlConvContext>--0VUf5fZQGOkBjYIfaZ2yOZCi5OdMrt2A--
```

## 4.12 Multipart MIME

## 4.12.1 Two- level Multipart MIME

All content in section 4.12 follows the product behavior described in endnote  $\leq 81 \geq 1$ .

The following example shows a two-level multi-part MIME, as described in section 3.15.

```
Content-Type: multipart/alternative; boundary="---= NextPart 000 0059 01C91A7C.B83AD4E0"
Content-Length: 4014
-----_NextPart_000_0059_01C91A7C.B83AD4E0
Content-Type: application/sdp
Content-Transfer-Encoding: 7bit
Content-Disposition: session; handling=optional; ms-proxy-2007fallback
v=0
o=- 0 0 IN IP4 10.80.20.10
s=session
c=IN IP4 10.80.20.10
b=CT:35980
t=0 0
m=audio 50019 RTP/AVP 114 111 112 115 116 4 8 0 97 13 118 101
k=base64:91zc9LPyPH3s1s17XB0umY6R1B8H93Ru2knWs9pLcqxIlsPKqGq9iLaWcNNy
a=candidate:lLh4oR2NlwKLCbqk7rt7UJdJqHFEn9QeGNyYH6y8lGo 1 gKxsnl/9hhaK8j1Bc2tp4g UDP
0.830 10.80.20.10 50019
a=candidate:lLh4oR2NlwKLCbqk7rt7UJdJqHFEn9QeGNyYH6y81Go 2 gKxsnl/9hhaK8j1Bc2tp4g UDP
0.830 10.80.20.10 50014
a=candidate:fI9holTcjzGzlUSH+fI+8hpZi/D+Y0bREpI35R6xbOY 1 V4xXN538Z4zIurS6nPYZiw TCP
0.190 131.107.1.36 52668
a=candidate:fI9holTcjzGzlUSH+fI+8hpZi/D+Y0bREpI35R6xbOY 2 V4xXN538Z4zIurS6nPYZiw TCP
0.190 131.107.1.36 52668
a=candidate:8/ugcPvoRu7X7870g7LcuZOAz8H1w1UZ1iz0JcyBfNI 1 Hv+ChtZX/SeNamyISSwstQ UDP
0.490 131.107.1.36 58325
a=candidate:8/ugcPvoRu7X7870q7LcuZOAz8H1w1UZ1iz0JcyBfNI 2 Hv+ChtZX/SeNamyISSwstQ UDP
0.490 131.107.1.36 50664
a=candidate: HSUcTjchkwG7k7cMX0tALAz4bty/uV/KvfSkV7Cc73I 1 nbUV3FDCmrixfcyP4PwwVQ TCP
0.250 10.80.20.10 50019
a=candidate:HSUcTjchkwG7k7cMX0tALAz4bty/uV/KvfSkV7Cc73I 2 nbUV3FDCmrixfcyP4PwwVQ TCP
0.250 10.80.20.10 50019
```

```
a=cryptoscale:1 client AES CM 128 HMAC SHA1 80
inline:1KjtxsXPzJi3Llf7jhKlGv9YSEdr0sPzwx9p7w02|2^31|1:1
a=crypto:2 AES CM 128 HMAC SHA1 80
inline:xqZxo13cfXDz1Vflqw2x+EB5cCdBh2Q0qsZfmE8D|2^31|1:1
a=maxptime:200
a=rtcp:50014
a=rtpmap:114 x-msrta/16000
a=fmtp:114 bitrate=29000
a=rtpmap:111 SIREN/16000
a=fmtp:111 bitrate=16000
a=rtpmap:112 G7221/16000
a=fmtp:112 bitrate=24000
a=rtpmap:115 x-msrta/8000
a=fmtp:115 bitrate=11800
a=rtpmap:116 AAL2-G726-32/8000
a=rtpmap:4 G723/8000
a=rtpmap:8 PCMA/8000
a=rtpmap:0 PCMU/8000
a=rtpmap:97 RED/8000
a=rtpmap:13 CN/8000
a=rtpmap:118 CN/16000
a=rtpmap:101 telephone-event/8000
a=fmtp:101 0-16
a=encryption:required
----- NextPart 000 0059 01C91A7C.B83AD4E0
Content-Type: application/sdp
Content-Transfer-Encoding: 7bit
Content-Disposition: session; handling=optional
v=0
o=- 0 0 IN IP4 10.80.20.10
s=session
c=IN IP4 10.80.20.10
b=CT:35980
t = 0 0
m=audio 50023 RTP/AVP 114 111 112 115 116 4 8 0 97 13 118 101
k=base64:91zc9LPyPH3s1s17XB0umY6R1B8H93Ru2knWs9pLcqxIlsPKqGq9iLaWcNNy
a=ice-ufrag:wdB31g
a=ice-pwd:yAbXGTFPoM+Kt2+fvhUUdKkclwSChFQj
a=candidate:1 1 UDP 2130706431 10.80.20.10 50023 typ host
a=candidate:1 2 UDP 2130705918 10.80.20.10 50016 typ host
a=candidate:2 1 TCP-PASS 6556159 131.107.1.36 50370 typ relay raddr 131.107.1.36 rport
50370
a=candidate:2 2 TCP-PASS 6556158 131.107.1.36 50370 typ relay raddr 131.107.1.36 rport
50370
a=candidate: 3 1 UDP 16648703 131.107.1.36 56997 typ relay raddr 131.107.1.36 rport 56997
a=candidate:3 2 UDP 16648702 131.107.1.36 56644 typ relay raddr 131.107.1.36 rport 56644
a=candidate:4 1 TCP-ACT 7076863 131.107.1.36 50370 typ relay raddr 131.107.1.36 rport
50370
a=candidate:4 2 TCP-ACT 7076350 131.107.1.36 50370 typ relay raddr 131.107.1.36 rport
a=candidate:5 1 TCP-ACT 1684797951 10.80.20.10 50018 typ srflx raddr 10.80.20.10 rport
50018
a=candidate:5 2 TCP-ACT 1684797438 10.80.20.10 50018 typ srflx raddr 10.80.20.10 rport
50018
a=cryptoscale:1 client AES CM 128 HMAC SHA1 80
inline:1KjtxsXPzJi3Llf7jhKlGv9YSEdr0sPzwx9p7wQ2|2^31|1:1
a=crypto:2 AES CM 128 HMAC SHA1 80
inline:xgZxo13cfXDz1Vflqw2x+EB5cCdBh2Q0gsZfmE8D|2^31|1:1
a=maxptime:200
a=rtcp:50016
a=rtpmap:114 x-msrta/16000
a=fmtp:114 bitrate=29000
a=rtpmap:111 SIREN/16000
a=fmtp:111 bitrate=16000
a=rtpmap:112 G7221/16000
a=fmtp:112 bitrate=24000
a=rtpmap:115 x-msrta/8000
a=fmtp:115 bitrate=11800
a=rtpmap:116 AAL2-G726-32/8000
```

```
a=rtpmap:4 G723/8000
a=rtpmap:8 PCMA/8000
a=rtpmap:0 PCMU/8000
a=rtpmap:97 RED/8000
a=rtpmap:13 CN/8000
a=rtpmap:118 CN/16000
a=rtpmap:101 telephone-event/8000
a=fmtp:101 0-16
a=encryption:required
----= NextPart_000_0059_01C91A7C.B83AD4E0---
```

## 4.12.2 Three- level Multipart MIME

The following example shows a three-level multi-part MIME, as described in section 3.15.

```
Content-Type: multipart/mixed; boundary=HkS4RpzThV2XRK9lcuE3NJUcskesnr9w
Content-Type: multipart/alternative; boundary=sYRNyS9rx1iUksZ4fH8roFi2MbQU6dbo
--sYRNyS9rx1iUksZ4fH8roFi2MbQU6dbo
Content-Type: application/sdp
Content-ID: ccbe8227-c734-4d4a-b1ce-0ed219097ff4
Content-Disposition: session; handling=optional; ms-proxy-2007fallback
o=- 0 0 IN IP4 172.29.105.158
s=session
c=IN IP4 172.29.105.158
b=CT:1000
t=0 0
m=audio 23160 RTP/AVP 8 0 4 116 3 115 112 111 114 13 118 97 101
c=IN IP4 172.29.105.158
a=rtcp:29398
a=candidate:mDUVW7BtzxIlduehZtgEB9+HmyHI2DNgAY1V0UrdYIO 1 tKxTKKdnyDIj5nLnGLIXpw UDP
0.900 172.29.105.158 23160
a=candidate:mDUVW7BtzxI1duehZtqEB9+HmyHI2DNqAY1V0UrdYIo 2 tKxTKKdnyDIj5nLnGLIXpw UDP
0.900 172.29.105.158 29398
a=candidate:6pJIvJXR/PECSSKwaR+ygUx9hRd360XbnImL36GTD6M 1 eaPFs6Wp3vVT+WMStx5WDg TCP
0.150 172.29.105.171 51143
0.150 172.29.105.171 51143
a=candidate:HuZ/qrwBjoj/TpiTR07CLJpJ1JpKVzjHu+EYh5G8uTg 1 ut9XFV7u5hWESZuqESPHLQ UDP
0.450 172.29.105.171 53824
a=candidate:HuZ/qrwBjoj/TpiTR07CLJpJ1JpKVzjHu+EYh5G8uTg 2 ut9XFV7u5hWESZuqESPHLQ UDP
0.450 172.29.105.171 52048
a=candidate:1/UjDo+KnYxwlJvWgELKP93RoXKk+vOKxfjCHpmh9nk 1 73jZjOF9LVx/jQTKT/bySA TCP
0.250 172.29.105.158 3512
a=candidate:1/UjDo+KnYxwlJvWgELKP93RoXKk+vOKxfjCHpmh9nk 2 73jZjOF9LVx/jQTKT/bySA TCP
0.250 172.29.105.158 3512
a=cryptoscale:1 client AES CM 128 HMAC SHA1 80
inline:/h4AObPXOlrc7LkgLj03byQ7PVvuzfmwx3NJXn1+|2^31|1:1
a=crypto:2 AES CM 128 HMAC SHA1 80
inline:OR/d0mnfMTRGa6IFw0JN5CeR6ZwMTWTWoz54IiOM|2^31|1:1
a=crypto:3 AES CM 128 HMAC SHA1 80 inline:ha8qW6njHa9nEDqV78Iy1aDfDQb3dsXidivURp0+|2^31
a=label:main-audio
a=rtpmap:8 PCMA/8000
a=rtpmap:0 PCMU/8000
a=rtpmap:4 G723/8000
a=rtpmap:116 AAL2-G726-32/8000
a=rtpmap:3 GSM/8000
a=rtpmap:115 x-msrta/8000
a=fmtp:115 bitrate=11800
a=rtpmap:112 G7221/16000
a=fmtp:112 bitrate=24000
a=rtpmap:111 SIREN/16000
a=fmtp:111 bitrate=16000
a=rtpmap:114 x-msrta/16000
a=fmtp:114 bitrate=29000
a=rtpmap:13 CN/8000
```

```
a=rtpmap:118 CN/16000
a=rtpmap:97 RED/8000
a=rtpmap:101 telephone-event/8000
a=fmtp:101 0-16
--sYRNyS9rx1iUksZ4fH8roFi2MbQU6dbo
Content-Type: application/sdp
Content-ID: 38fcdc48-dc5e-48a0-9681-532010d92196
v=0
o=- 0 0 IN IP4 172.29.105.158
s=session
c=IN IP4 172.29.105.158
b=CT:1000
m=audio 25170 RTP/AVP 8 0 4 116 3 115 112 111 114 13 118 97 101
c=IN IP4 172.29.105.158
a=rtcp:14396
a=ice-ufrag:2UclRQ
a=ice-pwd:So72NmoVpGdlUE7zWhKQKsP+zteJmfSc
a=candidate:1 1 UDP 2130706431 172.29.105.158 25170 typ host
a=candidate:1 2 UDP 2130705918 172.29.105.158 14396 typ host
a=candidate:2 1 tcp-pass 6555135 172.29.105.171 56700 typ relay raddr 172.29.105.171
rport 56700
a=candidate:2 2 tcp-pass 6555134 172.29.105.171 56700 typ relay raddr 172.29.105.171
rport 56700
a=candidate:3 1 UDP 16647679 172.29.105.171 53833 typ relay raddr 172.29.105.171 rport
53833
a=candidate:3 2 UDP 16647678 172.29.105.171 57341 typ relay raddr 172.29.105.171 rport
57341
a=candidate:4 1 tcp-act 7076863 172.29.105.171 56700 typ relay raddr 172.29.105.171 rport
56700
a=candidate: 4 2 tcp-act 7076350 172.29.105.171 56700 typ relay raddr 172.29.105.171 rport
a=candidate:5 1 tcp-act 1684797951 172.29.105.158 26980 typ srflx raddr 172.29.105.158
rport 26980
a=candidate:5 2 tcp-act 1684797438 172.29.105.158 26980 typ srflx raddr 172.29.105.158
rport. 26980
a=cryptoscale:1 client AES CM 128 HMAC SHA1 80
inline:/h4AObPXOlrc7LkgLj03byQ7PVvuzfmwx3NJXn1+|2^31|1:1
a=crypto:2 AES CM 128 HMAC SHA1 80
inline:OR/d0mnfMTRGa6IFw0JN5CeR6ZwMTWTWoz54IiOM|2^31|1:1
a=crypto:3 AES CM 128 HMAC SHA1 80 inline:ha8qW6njHa9nEDqV78Iy1aDfDQb3dsXidiyURp0+|2^31
a=label:main-audio
a=rtpmap:8 PCMA/8000
a=rtpmap:0 PCMU/8000
a=rtpmap:4 G723/8000
a=rtpmap:116 AAL2-G726-32/8000
a=rtpmap:3 GSM/8000
a=rtpmap:115 x-msrta/8000
a=fmtp:115 bitrate=11800
a=rtpmap:112 G7221/16000
a=fmtp:112 bitrate=24000
a=rtpmap:111 SIREN/16000
a=fmtp:111 bitrate=16000
a=rtpmap:114 x-msrta/16000
a=fmtp:114 bitrate=29000
a=rtpmap:13 CN/8000
a=rtpmap:118 CN/16000
a=rtpmap:97 RED/8000
a=rtpmap:101 telephone-event/8000
a=fmtp:101 0-16
--sYRNyS9rx1iUksZ4fH8roFi2MbQU6dbo--
--HkS4RpzThV2XRK9lcuE3NJUcskesnr9w
Content-ID: 2b700e68-70cd-4de9-b8e6-78625ca48b3f
CONTENT-TYPE: application/ms-conversation-context+xml
Content-Disposition: render; handling=optional
<cc:XmlConvContext
xmlns:cc="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/03/sip/conversationContext">
  <cc:id>fb578ae6-577c-4f9f-8510-d74c29c71e2e</cc:id>
  <cc:from>
```

```
<cc:uri>sip:help desk@fabrikam.com</cc:uri>
  </cc:from>
  <cc:to>
    <cc:uri>sip:Agent9@fabrikam.com</cc:uri>
  </cc:to>
  <cc:participants>
    <cc:participant>
      <cc:uri>sip:danp@fabrikam.com</cc:uri>
      <cc:displayName>Dan Park</cc:displayName>
    </cc:participant>
    <cc:participant>
      <cc:uri>sip:help_desk@fabrikam.com</cc:uri>
    </cc:participant>
   <cc:participant>
      <cc:uri>sip:Agent9@fabrikam.com</cc:uri>
    </cc:participant>
  </cc:participants>
  <cc:date>2008-09-11T21:07:33.6378654Z</cc:date>
  <cc:mode>audio</cc:mode>
  <cc:conversationId>61020efc64bb4f2f87f631c99bb65b7e</cc:conversationId>
  <cc:dataFormat>text/plain</cc:dataFormat>
 <cc:contextData>Waiting time: 00:00:05
IVR information:
Question: Press or say one for Benefits press or say two for Human Resources
Answer: 1
</cc:contextData>
</cc:XmlConvContext>
--HkS4RpzThV2XRK91cuE3NJUcskesnr9w--
```

## 4.13 Agent Anonymity

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote <82>.

The following example shows the **INVITE** a **server endpoint** sends to establish an anonymous **call**, excluding common required headers and the **SDP** part.

```
INVITE sip:Alice@contoso.com;gruu;opaque=user:epid:qIIWS2j5AVeD_HxnQdxmlwAA SIP/2.0
From: sip:Bob@contoso.com;epid=02020202;tag=02020202
To: sip:Alice@contoso.com;
Call-Id: f0ec9c595c1f412ca6b71318beb599bb
Via: SIP/2.0/TLS 192.0.2.1:27221;branch=z9hG4bKa8d4
Cseq: 4 INVITE
Ms-Call-Info: Rgs.Anonymization
Contact:<sip:server1@contoso.com;gruu;opaque=srvr:HomeServer:VWIdpJWTA1eatgf05sHGswAA>;automata;actor="attendant";text;audio;video;image
```

In this example, the server endpoint is impersonating Bob. The contact remains the server endpoint **GRUU**.

The following example show the **200 OK** response a server endpoint sends to establish an anonymous call initiated by a user endpoint, excluding common required headers and the SDP part.

```
SIP/2.0 200 OK
From: sip:Alice@contoso.com;epid=02020202;tag=02020202
To: sip:Helpdesk@contoso.com;epid=01010101;tag=01010101
Call-Id: f0ec9c595c1f412ca6b71318beb599bb
Via: SIP/2.0/TLS 192.0.2.1:27221;branch=z9hG4bKa8d4
Cseq: 4 INVITE
Ms-Call-Info: Rgs.Anonymization
Contact:<sip:server1@contoso.com;gruu;opaque=srvr:HomeServer:VWIdpJWTA1eatgf05sHGswAA>;automata;actor="attendant";text;audio;video;image
```

The following example show the request a client endpoint (5) can send to request a call on behalf of the Helpdesk and the response from the server (2) endpoint (5), using anonymity and excluding common required headers and the SDP part.

```
INVITE sip:Helpdesk@contoso.com;gruu;opaque=user:epid:qIIWS2j5AVeD HxnQdxmlwAA SIP/2.0
From: sip:Alice@contoso.com;epid=02020202;tag=02020202
To: sip:Bob@contoso.com;
Call-Id: f0ec9c595c1f412ca6b71318beb599bb
Via: SIP/2.0/TLS 192.0.2.1:27221;branch=z9hG4bKa8d4
Cseq: 4 INVITE
P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of: sip:Helpdesk@contoso.com
SIP/2.0 200 OK
From: sip:Alice@contoso.com;epid=02020202;tag=02020202
To: sip:Bob@contoso.com;epid=01010101;tag=01010101
Call-Id: f0ec9c595c1f412ca6b71318beb599bb
Via: SIP/2.0/TLS 192.0.2.1:27221;branch=z9hG4bKa8d4
Cseq: 4 INVITE
Ms-Call-Info: Rgs.Anonymization
Contact:<sip:server1@contoso.com;gruu;opaque=srvr:HomeServer:VWIdpJWTA1eatgf05sHGswAA>;au
tomata;actor="attendant";text;audio;video;image
```

## 4.14 E911 INVITE

This section follows the product behavior described in endnote <83>

The following example shows an E911 **INVITE** that the client **endpoint** can send to establish an E911 **call**. This example excludes common required headers.

```
INVITE sip:911;phone-context=Redmond@192.168.1.12;user=phone SIP/2.0
From: "voip 911 user1"<sip:voip 911 user1@contoso.com>;epid=1D19090AED;tag=d04d65d924
To: <sip:911;phone-context=Redmond@192.168.1.12;user=phone>
CSeq: 8 INVITE
Call-ID: e6828be1-1cdd-4fb0-bdda-cda7faf46df4
VIA: SIP/2.0/TLS 192.168.0.244:57918;branch=z9hG4bK528b7ad7
CONTACT:
<sip:voip 911 user1@contoso.com;opaque=user:epid:R4bCDaUj51a06PUbkraS0QAA;gruu>;text;audio;vi
deo; image
PRIORITY: emergency
Supported: geolocation
CONTENT-TYPE: multipart/mixed; boundary= ----= NextPart 000 4A6D 01CAB3D6.7519F890
geolocation: <cid:sip:voip 911 user1@contoso.com>;inserted-by="sip:voip 911 user1@contoso
.com"
Message-Body:
----= NextPart 000 4A6D 01CAB3D6.7519F890
Content-Type: application/sdp ; charset=utf-8
v=0
o=- 0 0 IN IP4 Client
s=session
c=IN IP4 Client
t=0 0
m=audio 30684 RTP/AVP 114 111 112 115 116 4 3 8 0 106 97
c=IN IP4 172.29.105.23
a=rtcp:60423
a=label:Audio
a=rtpmap:3 GSM/8000/1
a=rtpmap:101 telephone-event/8000
a=fmtp:101 0-16
a=rtpmap:0 PCMU/8000
a=rtpmap:8 PCMA/8000
a=ptime:20
----= NextPart 000 4A6D 01CAB3D6.7519F890
Content-Type: application/pidf+xml
Content-ID: <voip_911_user1@contoso.com>
```

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
cpresence xmlns="urn:ietf:params:xml:ns:pidf"
  xmlns:gp="urn:ietf:params:xml:ns:pidf:geopriv10"
  xmlns:bp="urn:ietf:params:xml:ns:pidf:geopriv10:basicPolicy"
  xmlns:ca="urn:ietf:params:xml:ns:pidf:geopriv10:civicAddr"
  xmlns:ms="urn:schema:Rtc.LIS.msftE911PidfExtn.2008"
  entity="sip:voip_911_user1@contoso.com">
  <tuple id="0">
    <status>
      <gp:geopriv>
        <gp:location-info>
          <ca:civicAddress>
            <ca:country>US</ca:country>
            <ca:A1>WA</ca:A1>
            <ca:A3>Redmond</ca:A3>
            <ca:RD>163rd</ca:RD>
            <ca:STS>Ave</ca:STS>
            <ca:POD>NE</ca:POD>
            <ca:HNO>3910</ca:HNO>
            <ca:LOC>40/4451</ca:LOC>
            <ca:NAM>Contoso Corporation </ca:NAM>
            <ca:PC>98052</ca:PC>
          </ca:civicAddress>
        </gp:location-info>
        <gp:usage-rules>
          <bp:retransmission-allowed>true</pp:retransmission-allowed>
        </gp:usage-rules>
      </gp:geopriv>
      <ms:msftE911PidfExtn>
        <ms:ConferenceUri>sip:+14255550199@contoso.com;user=phone
          </ms:ConferenceUri>
        <ms:ConferenceMode>twoway</ms:ConferenceMode>
        <LocationPolicyTagID xmlns="urn:schema:Rtc.Lis.LocationPolicyTagID.2008">user-tagid
          </LocationPolicyTagID >
      </ms:msftE911PidfExtn>
    </status>
    <timestamp>1991-09-22T13:37:31.03</timestamp>
  </tuple>
</presence>
-----_NextPart_000_4A6D_01CAB3D6.7519F890--
```

# **5** Security

None.

# **5.1** Security Considerations for Implementers

None.

# **5.2 Index of Security Parameters**

# 6 Appendix A: Full Routing Script Preamble Format

Following is the full **XML schema** for the routing script preamble:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"</pre>
targetNamespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/02/2006/sip/routing"
xmlns:tns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/02/2006/sip/routing"
elementFormDefault="qualified" attributeFormDefault="unqualified">
 <!-- The following type definations are used in the preamble-->
 <xs:complexType name="target-type">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:documentation>At least one of uri or application attributes are required to be
present.</xs:documentation>
    </xs:annotation>
    <xs:attribute name="uri" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
    <xs:attribute name="application" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax" />
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="timezone-date-type">
    <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
    <xs:attribute name="bias" type="xs:integer" use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="year" type="xs:short" use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="month" type="xs:short" use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="dayofweek" type="xs:short" use="required" />
   <xs:attribute name="day" type="xs:short" use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="hour" type="xs:short" use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="minute" type="xs:short" use="required" />
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="timezone-type">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:documentation>This type is based of the TIME ZONE INFORMATION type from Win32
API.</xs:documentation>
    </xs:annotation>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="standard" type="tns:timezone-date-type" />
      <xs:element name="daylight" type="tns:timezone-date-type" />
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="bias" type="xs:integer" use="required" />
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="period-type">
    <xs:attribute name="dow" type="tns:days-of-week-type" use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="start" type="tns:minutes-from-midnight-type" use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="end" type="tns:minutes-from-midnight-type" use="required" />
  </xs:complexTvpe>
  <xs:complexType name="period-array-type">
    <xs:sequence>
     <xs:element name="period" type="tns:period-type" minOccurs="0"</pre>
maxOccurs="unbounded" />
   </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
 <xs:simpleType name="refname-type">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:pattern value="[A-Za-z0-9]+"/>
   </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:complexType name="preamble-member-base-type">
    <xs:attribute name="name" type="tns:refname-type" use="required" />
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="wait-type">
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="tns:preamble-member-base-type">
        <xs:attribute name="seconds" type="xs:nonNegativeInteger" use="required" />
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="list-type">
```

```
<xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="tns:preamble-member-base-type">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element name="target" type="tns:target-type" minOccurs="0"</pre>
maxOccurs="unbounded" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="time-type">
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="tns:preamble-member-base-type">
         <xs:element name="timezone" type="tns:timezone-type" minOccurs="0"</pre>
maxOccurs="1" />
        </xs:sequence>
        <xs:attribute name="range" type="xs:string" use="required" />
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="time-period-type">
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="tns:preamble-member-base-type">
         <xs:element name="timezone" type="tns:timezone-type" minOccurs="0"</pre>
maxOccurs="1" />
          <xs:element name="periodarray" type="tns:period-array-type" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="flags-type">
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="tns:preamble-member-base-type">
        <xs:attribute name="value" type="xs:string" use="required" />
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="preamble-type">
      <xs:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
        <xs:element name="flags" type="tns:flags-type" />
        <xs:element name="time" type="tns:time-type" />
        <xs:element name="timeperiod" type="tns:time-period-type" />
        <xs:element name="wait" type="tns:wait-type" />
        <xs:element name="list" type="tns:list-type" />
      </xs:choice>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:simpleType name="minutes-from-midnight-type">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
      <xs:minInclusive value="0" />
      <xs:maxInclusive value="1440" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:simpleType name="day-of-week-type">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="sun" />
      <xs:enumeration value="mon" />
      <xs:enumeration value="tue" />
      <xs:enumeration value="wed" />
      <xs:enumeration value="thu" />
      <xs:enumeration value="fri" />
      <xs:enumeration value="sat" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:simpleType name="days-of-week-type">
    <xs:list itemType="tns:day-of-week-type" />
  </xs:simpleType>
```

```
<!-- The following type definations are used in the script-->
 <xs:simpleType name="criteria-type">
   <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
     <xs:pattern value="!{0,1}dnd" />
     <xs:pattern value="!{0,1}umenabled" />
      <xs:pattern value="!{0,1}class:(primary|secondary)" />
     <xs:pattern value="!{0,1}registered" />
     <xs:pattern value="!{0,1}time:[A-Za-z0-9]+"/>
     <xs:pattern value="!\{0,1\}flags:[A-Za-z0-9]+(.*\)" />
      <xs:pattern value="!\{0,1\}member: [A-Za-z0-9]+" />
      <xs:pattern value="!{0,1}workinghours" />
   </xs:restriction>
 </xs:simpleType>
 <xs:complexType name="reference-type">
   <xs:attribute name="name" type="tns:refname-type" use="required" />
 </xs:complexType>
 <!-- Root document defintion -->
 <xs:complexType name="routing-type">
   <xs:annotation>
     <xs:documentation>The name and version attributes are both mandatory.
</xs:documentation>
   </xs:annotation>
   <xs:sequence>
     <xs:element name="preamble" type="tns:preamble-type" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
   </xs:sequence>
   <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" />
   <xs:attribute name="version" type="xs:integer" />
   <xs:attribute name="minSupportedClientVersion" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
 </xs:complexType>
 <xs:element name="routing" type="tns:routing-type" />
</xs:schema>
```



# 7 Appendix B: Full Location Profile Format

Following is the full **XML schema** for the full location profile:

```
<xsd:schema xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"</pre>
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2007/03/LocationProfileDescription"
targetNamespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2007/03/LocationProfileDescription">
 <xsd:annotation>
   <xsd:documentation xml:lang="en">
     Service Request for Location Profile Schema
     Microsoft Unified Communications Group
   </xsd:documentation>
 </xsd:annotation>
 <xsd:element name="LocationProfileDescription" type="LocationProfileDescriptionType"/>
 <xsd:element name="Name" type="xsd:string"/>
 <xsd:element name="ExternalAccessPrefix" type="xsd:string"/>
 <xsd:element name="OptimizeDeviceDialing" type="xsd:boolean"/>
 <xsd:complexType name="RuleType">
   <xsd:sequence>
                                  type="xsd:string"/>
     <xsd:element name="Pattern"</pre>
      <xsd:element name="Translation" type="xsd:string"/>
   <xsd:element name="InternalEnterpriseExtension" type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
   <xsd:element name="ApplicableForDeviceDialing" type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
   </xsd:sequence>
 </xsd:complexType>
 <xsd:complexType name="LocationProfileDescriptionType">
   <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="Name" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      <xsd:element name="Rule" type="RuleType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
   <xsd:element ref="ExternalAccessPrefix" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="0"/>
   <xsd:element ref="OptimizeDeviceDialing" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="0"/>
   </xsd:sequence>
 </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:schema>
```



# 8 Appendix C: Full Call Context Format

Following is the schema for call context data.

```
<?xml version="1.0"</pre>
                          encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xs:schema version="1.0"</pre>
targetNamespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/03/sip/conversationContext"
xmlns:callctns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/03/sip/conversationContext"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" elementFormDefault="qualified"
attributeFormDefault="unqualified">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>Notes/Context associated with a conversation </xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
 <xs:complexType name="XmlConvContextParticipantType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="uri" type="xs:string" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      <xs:element name="displayName" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
      <xs:element name="onBehalfUri" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
      <xs:element name="onBehalfDisplayName" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"</pre>
maxOccurs="1"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
 <xs:complexType name="XmlConvContextParticipantCollectionType">
     <xs:element name="participant" type="callctns:XmlConvContextParticipantType"</pre>
minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
 <xs:complexType name="XmlConvContextType" >
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="id" type="xs:token" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      <xs:element name="from" type="callctns:XmlConvContextParticipantType" minOccurs="1"</pre>
maxOccurs="1"/>
      <xs:element name="to" type="callctns:XmlConvContextParticipantType" minOccurs="1"</pre>
maxOccurs="1"/>
      <xs:element name="participants"</pre>
type="callctns:XmlConvContextParticipantCollectionType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" />
      <xs:element name="date" type="xs:dateTime" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      <xs:element name="mode" type="xs:token" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      <xs:element name="conversationId" type="xs:token" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      <xs:element name="dataFormat" type="xs:string" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      <xs:element name="contextData" type="xs:string" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element name="XmlConvContext" type="callctns:XmlConvContextType" />
</xs:schema>
```

# 9 Appendix D: E911 PIDF Extension Format

Following is the full **XML schema** for the E911 **PIDF** extension:

```
<xs:schema xmlns:pidftns="urn:schema:Rtc.LIS.msftE911PidfExtn.2008"</pre>
attributeFormDefault="unqualified" elementFormDefault="qualified"
targetNamespace="urn:schema:Rtc.LIS.msftE911PidfExtn.2008"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
 <xs:element name="msftE911PidfExtn" type="pidftns:msftE911PidfExtn" />
 <xs:complexType name="msftE911PidfExtn">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" name="ConferenceUri" type="xs:anyURI" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" name="ConferenceMode"</pre>
type="pidftns:ConferenceModeEnum" />
      -<xs:any minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" namespace="##other" processContents="lax"
/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" />
  </xs:complexType>
 <xs:simpleType name="ConferenceModeEnum">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:token">
      <xs:enumeration value="oneway" />
      <xs:enumeration value="twoway" />
    </xs:restriction>
 </xs:simpleType>
</xs:schema>
```

The **msftE911PidfExtn** also contains an extensibility element that contains the value of the **LocationPolicyTagID** property returned in the **LocationPolicy in-band provisioning** group.

<LocationPolicyTagID xmlns="urn:schema:Rtc.Lis.LocationPolicyTagID.2008">location-policy-tagid-value</LocationPolicyTagID >



# 10 Appendix E: Product Behavior

The information in this specification is applicable to the following Microsoft products or supplemental software. References to product versions include updates to those products.

- Microsoft Office Communications Server 2007
- Microsoft Office Communications Server 2007 R2
- Microsoft Office Communicator 2007
- Microsoft Office Communicator 2007 R2
- Microsoft Lync Server 2010
- Microsoft Lync 2010
- Microsoft Lync Server 2013
- Microsoft Lync Client 2013/Skype for Business
- Microsoft Skype for Business 2016
- Microsoft Skype for Business Server 2015
- Microsoft Skype for Business 2019 Preview
- Microsoft Skype for Business Server 2019 Preview

Exceptions, if any, are noted in this section. If an update version, service pack or Knowledge Base (KB) number appears with a product name, the behavior changed in that update. The new behavior also applies to subsequent updates unless otherwise specified. If a product edition appears with the product version, behavior is different in that product edition.

Unless otherwise specified, any statement of optional behavior in this specification that is prescribed using the terms "SHOULD" or "SHOULD NOT" implies product behavior in accordance with the SHOULD or SHOULD NOT prescription. Unless otherwise specified, the term "MAY" implies that the product does not follow the prescription.

- <1> Section 2.2.2: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <2> Section 2.2.5: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <3> Section 2.2.8.1: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <4> Section 2.2.8.1: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <5> Section 2.2.8.2: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <7> Section 2.2.9: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007, Office Communications Server 2007 R2, Office Communicator 2007 R2: This behavior is not supported.
- <8> Section 2.2.9: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.

- <9> Section 2.2.9.2: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <10> Section 2.2.14: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <11> Section 2.2.17: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <12> Section 2.2.18: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <a href="mailto:section-2.2.19">< 13> Section 2.2.19</a>: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <14> Section 2.2.20: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <15> Section 2.2.21: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007, Office Communications Server 2007 R2, Office Communicator 2007 R2: This behavior is not supported.
- <16> Section 2.2.22: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007, Office Communications Server 2007 R2, Office Communicator 2007 R2: This behavior is not supported.
- <17> Section 3.6.3: Supported in Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007 only.
- <18> Section 3.6.3: Supported in Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007 only.
- <19> Section 3.6.3: Supported in Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007 only.
- <20> Section 3.6.3: Supported in Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007 only.
- <21> Section 3.6.3: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <22> Section 3.6.3: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <a><sa><section 3.6.5.1</a>: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007, Office Communications Server 2007 R2, Office Communicator 2007 R2: This behavior is not supported.
- <24> Section 3.6.5.1: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <25> Section 3.6.6: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007, Office Communications Server 2007 R2, Office Communicator 2007 R2: This behavior is not supported.
- <26> Section 3.6.6: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <27> Section 3.7: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <a><sa><section 3.7</a>: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007, Office Communicator 2007 R2, Office Communications Server 2007 R2: This behavior is not supported.

- <29> Section 3.7.5.2: Office Communicator 2007, Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007 R2, Office Communications Server 2007 R2: This behavior is not supported.
- <30> Section 3.7.5.3.1: Office Communicator 2007, Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007 R2, Office Communications Server 2007 R2: This behavior is not supported.
- <31> Section 3.9.2.3: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <32> Section 3.9.2.4: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <33> Section 3.9.5.1: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <34> Section 3.9.5.1: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <35> Section 3.9.5.1.1: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <36> Section 3.9.5.1.2: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <37> Section 3.9.5.1.2: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <38> Section 3.9.5.1.2: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <39> Section 3.9.5.1.2: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <a href="<><40> Section 3.9.5.1.2</a>: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007, Office Communications Server 2007 R2, Office Communicator 2007 R2: This behavior is not supported.
- <41> Section 3.9.5.1.3: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <42> Section 3.9.5.1.3: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <44> Section 3.9.5.1.4: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <45> Section 3.9.5.1.4: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <a href="<><46> Section 3.9.5.1.4"> Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.</a>
- <47> Section 3.9.5.1.4: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <48> Section 3.9.5.1.4: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.

- <49> Section 3.9.5.2.2: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007, Office Communications Server 2007 R2, Office Communicator 2007 R2: This behavior is not supported.
- <50> Section 3.9.5.2.2: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <51> Section 3.9.5.2.2: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <52> Section 3.9.5.2.2: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <53> Section 3.9.5.2.2: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <54> Section 3.9.5.2.2: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <55> Section 3.9.5.2.2.2: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <56> Section 3.9.5.2.2.2: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007, Office Communications Server 2007 R2, Office Communicator 2007 R2: The primary user timer is not supported.
- <57> Section 3.9.5.2.2.3: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <<u>58> Section 3.9.5.2.2.4</u>: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007, Office Communications Server 2007 R2, Office Communicator 2007 R2: This behavior is not supported.
- <59> Section 3.9.5.5: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <a href="en-superscript"><60> Section 3.9.5.8</a>: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <61> Section 3.9.5.10: This behavior is not supported in Office Communicator 2007 or Office Communications Server 2007.
- <62> Section 3.9.5.10: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <a href="<><64> Section 3.9.5.10</a>: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007, Office Communications Server 2007 R2, Office Communicator 2007 R2, Lync Server 2010, Lync 2010: This behavior is not supported.
- <a><65> Section 3.9.6.3</a>: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <a href="center"><66> Section 3.9.6.3</a>: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communications Server 2007 R2, Office Communications Server 2007 R2, Office Communicator 2007 R2: This behavior is not supported.
- <67> Section 3.9.6.4: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <68> Section 3.10.1.5: The ms-remote-fqdn parameter is only available in Lync Server 2013.

- <69> Section 3.12: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <70> Section 3.13: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <71> Section 3.14: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <72> Section 3.15: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <73> Section 3.15.4.1: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <74> Section 3.15.5.1: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007, Office Communications Server 2007 R2, Office Communicator 2007 R2: This behavior is not supported.
- <<u>75> Section 3.16</u>: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007, Office Communications Server 2007 R2, Office Communicator 2007 R2: Extensions for Agent Anonymity. Ms-Call-Info and P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of are not supported.
- <76> Section 3.17: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007, Office Communications Server 2007 R2, Office Communicator 2007 R2: E911 message processing is not supported.
- <77> Section 4.6: This example does not apply to: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007.
- <78> Section 4.7.4: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007. This behavior is not supported.
- <79> Section 4.8: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <80> Section 4.11: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007: This behavior is not supported.
- <81> Section 4.12.1: This example does not apply to: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007.
- <a><82> Section 4.13</a>: This example does not apply to: Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007, Office Communications Server 2007 R2, Office Communicator 2007 R2.
- <83> Section 4.14: This example does not apply to Office Communications Server 2007, Office Communicator 2007, Office Communications Server 2007 R2, and Office Communicator 2007 R2.

# 11 Change Tracking

This section identifies changes that were made to this document since the last release. Changes are classified as Major, Minor, or None.

The revision class **Major** means that the technical content in the document was significantly revised. Major changes affect protocol interoperability or implementation. Examples of major changes are:

- A document revision that incorporates changes to interoperability requirements.
- A document revision that captures changes to protocol functionality.

The revision class **Minor** means that the meaning of the technical content was clarified. Minor changes do not affect protocol interoperability or implementation. Examples of minor changes are updates to clarify ambiguity at the sentence, paragraph, or table level.

The revision class **None** means that no new technical changes were introduced. Minor editorial and formatting changes may have been made, but the relevant technical content is identical to the last released version.

The changes made to this document are listed in the following table. For more information, please contact <a href="mailto:dochelp@microsoft.com">dochelp@microsoft.com</a>.

Section	Description	Revision class
10 Appendix E: Product Behavior	Updated list of supported products.	major



# 12 Index

A	nigner-layer triggered events 75 initialization 74
Abstract data model	local events 76
agent anonymity extensions 79	message processing 75
Ms-Call-Info header 79	client 75
P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of Header 79	server 76
call context extensions 74	messages 32
client 38	contextData element 36
<u>Dialog state recovery</u> 52	conversationId element 35
SIP proxy 52	dataFormat element 35 date element 35
<u>user agent</u> 52 <u>E911</u> 80	from element 32
EPID mechanism 39	Id element 32
federation extensions 69	mode element 36
ms-ep-fqdn parameter 70	participant element 34
ms-remote-fqdn parameter 70	participants element 34
ms-source-network parameter 70	to element 33
ms-source-type parameter 69	overview 74
ms-source-verified-user parameter 70	schema 102 seguencing rules 75
firewall traversal aid 47 GRUU mechanism 43	client 75
ICE SDP interworking 77	server 76
logging and monitoring extensions 73	timer events 76
message routing with redundant server 50	timers 74
multipart MIME 77	<u>Call Context Syntax message</u> 32
NAT traversal aid 47	contextData element 36
phone number resolution 56	conversationId element 35
SIP proxy 57	dataFormat element 35 date element 35
user agent 57 public IM connectivity extensions 69	from element 32
ms-ep-fqdn parameter 70	id element 32
ms-remote-fgdn parameter 70	mode element 36
ms-source-network parameter 70	participant element 34
ms-source-type parameter 69	participants element 34
ms-source-verified-user parameter 70	to element 33
remote user extensions 72	Change tracking 100
routing script preamble 59	Change tracking 109 Client
safe call transfer extension 76 SIP.INSTANCE mechanism 41	abstract data model 38
Agent anonymity extensions	higher-layer triggered events 38
abstract data model 79	initialization 38
Ms-Call-Info header 79	<u>local events</u> 38
P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of header 79	message processing 38
example 94	sequencing rules 38
higher-layer triggered events 80	timer events 38 timers 38
initialization local events 80	Client - overview 38
message processing	Contact Header Field Extensions message 24
server 80	Content-Disposition Header Field Extension message
overview 79	30
sequencing rules	
server 80	D
timer events 80	5
timers 79	Data model - abstract
Applicability 20	agent anonymity extensions 79  Ms-Call-Info header 79
C	P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of header 79
-	call context extensions 74
Call context extensions	client 38
abstract data model 74	dialog state recovery 52
example 89	SIP proxy 52

<u>user agent</u> 52	message processing 81
<u>E911</u> 80	<u>client</u> 81
EPID mechanism 39	server 81
<u>federation extensions</u> 69	messages
<u>ms-ep-fqdn parameter</u> 70	<u>call syntax</u> 37
ms-remote-fqdn parameter 70	overview 80
ms-source-network parameter 70	PIDF Extension
ms-source-type parameter 69	schema 103
ms-source-verified-user parameter 70	sequencing rules 81
firewall traversal aid 47	client 81
GRUU mechanism 43	server 81
ICE SDP interworking 77	timer events 81
logging and monitoring extensions 73	timers 80
message routing with redundant server 50	E911 Call Syntax message 37
multipart MIME 77	EPID mechanism
NAT traversal aid 47	abstract data model 39
phone number resolution 56	higher-layer triggered events 39
SIP proxy 57	user agent 39
user agent 57	initialization 39
public IM connectivity extensions 69	user agent 39
ms-ep-fqdn parameter 70	local events 41
ms-remote-fqdn parameter 70	message processing 40
ms-source-network parameter 70	SIP proxy 40
ms-source-type parameter 69	SIP registrar 40
	user agent 40
ms-source-verified-user parameter 70	
remote user extensions 72	overview 38
routing script preamble 59	sequencing rules 40
safe call transfer extension 76	SIP proxy 40
SIP.INSTANCE mechanism 41	SIP registrar 40
Dialog state recover	user agent 40
<u>abstract data model</u> 52	timer events 40
Dialog state recovery	timers 39
abstract data model	EPID mechanism example 82
SIP proxy 52	Examples
user agent 52	agent anonymity 94
example 84	call context extensions 89
higher-layer triggered events	dialog state recovery 84
user agent 53	<u>E911 INVITE</u> 95
initialization	EPID mechanism 82
user agent 53	federation extension 88
<u>local events</u> 56	firewall traversal aid 83
message 31	GRUU mechanism 82
message processing	History-Info header field 87
SIP proxy 53	message routing with redundant server 84
SIP registrar 54	Multipart MIME
user agent 54	two-level 90
overview 52	Multi-part MIME
sequencing rules	three-level 92
SIP proxy 53	NAT traversal aid 83
SIP registrar 54	public IM connectivity extension 88
user agent 54	remote users extension 89
timer events	routing preamble
user agent 56	blocking preamble 85
timers	call forward 86
user agent 53	simultaneous ring 86
user agent 55	team ring 87
E	SIP.INSTANCE mechanism 82
E	
F044	Extensions for Federation and Public IM Connectivity
E911	message 30
abstract data model 80	Extensions for Remote Users message 30
higher-layer triggered events 81	_
initialization 80	F
INVITE	
example 95	Federation extension
local events 81	abstract data model 69

ms-ep-fqdn parameter 70	<u>E911</u> 81
ms-remote-fqdn parameter 70	EPID mechanism 39
ms-source-network parameter 70	user agent 39
ms-source-type parameter 69	<u>federation extensions</u> 71
ms-source-verified-user parameter 70	firewall traversal aid 48
example 88	user agent 48
higher-layer triggered events 71	GRUU mechanism 44
initialization 71	user agent 44
<u>local events</u> 71	ICE SDP interworking
message processing 71	outgoing INVITE 78
client 71	logging and monitoring extensions
server 71	client 73
messages 30	message routing with redundant server 51
overview 69	multipart MIME
seguencing rules 71	outgoing INVITE 78
client 71	NAT traversal aid 48
server 71	user agent 48
timer events 71	phone number resolution
timers 71	user agent 57
Fields - vendor-extensible 20	public IM connectivity extensions 71
Firewall traversal aid	remote user extensions 72
abstract data model 47	routing script preamble 60
example 83	safe call transfer extension 77
higher-layer triggered events 48	SIP.INSTANCE mechanism 42
user agent 48	user agent 42
	History-Info header field
local events 49	example 87
message processing 48	extensions
SIP server(proxy, registrar) 48	messages 31
overview 47	message processing 66
	History-Info Header Field extensions message 31
SIP server(proxy, registrar) 48	Thistory Thro Fredder Freid exterisions message 31
SIT SCIVE (DIOXY, TEGISLIAI)	
timer events 49	T
timer events 49	ı
timers 47	
timers 47	ICE SDP interworking
timers 47 From and To Header Field Extensions message 26	ICE SDP interworking abstract data model 77
timers 47	ICE SDP interworking <u>abstract data model</u> 77  higher-layer triggered events
timers 47 From and To Header Field Extensions message 26  G	ICE SDP interworking abstract data model 77 higher-layer triggered events outgoing INVITE 78
timers 47 From and To Header Field Extensions message 26  G Glossary 11	ICE SDP interworking <u>abstract data model</u> 77  higher-layer triggered events <u>outgoing INVITE</u> 78 <u>initialization</u> 78
timers 47 From and To Header Field Extensions message 26  G Glossary 11 GRUU mechanism	ICE SDP interworking <u>abstract data model</u> 77 higher-layer triggered events <u>outgoing INVITE</u> 78 <u>initialization</u> 78 <u>local events</u> 79
timers 47 From and To Header Field Extensions message 26  G Glossary 11 GRUU mechanism abstract data model 43	ICE SDP interworking <u>abstract data model</u> 77 higher-layer triggered events <u>outgoing INVITE</u> 78 <u>initialization</u> 78 <u>local events</u> 79 message processing
timers 47 From and To Header Field Extensions message 26  G Glossary 11 GRUU mechanism abstract data model 43 example 82	ICE SDP interworking <u>abstract data model</u> 77 higher-layer triggered events <u>outgoing INVITE</u> 78 <u>initialization</u> 78 <u>local events</u> 79 message processing <u>415 response</u> 79
timers 47 From and To Header Field Extensions message 26  G Glossary 11 GRUU mechanism abstract data model 43 example 82 higher-layer triggered events 44	ICE SDP interworking  abstract data model 77 higher-layer triggered events outgoing INVITE 78 initialization 78 local events 79 message processing 415 response 79 INVITE 78
timers 47 From and To Header Field Extensions message 26  G Glossary 11 GRUU mechanism abstract data model 43 example 82 higher-layer triggered events 44 user agent 44	ICE SDP interworking  abstract data model 77 higher-layer triggered events outgoing INVITE 78 initialization 78 local events 79 message processing 415 response 79 INVITE 78 overview 77
timers 47 From and To Header Field Extensions message 26  G Glossary 11 GRUU mechanism abstract data model 43 example 82 higher-layer triggered events 44 user agent 44 initialization 43	ICE SDP interworking  abstract data model 77 higher-layer triggered events outgoing INVITE 78 initialization 78 local events 79 message processing 415 response 79 INVITE 78 overview 77 sequencing rules
timers 47 From and To Header Field Extensions message 26  G Glossary 11 GRUU mechanism abstract data model 43 example 82 higher-layer triggered events 44 user agent 44 initialization 43 user agent 44	ICE SDP interworking  abstract data model 77 higher-layer triggered events outgoing INVITE 78 initialization 78 local events 79 message processing 415 response 79 INVITE 78 overview 77 sequencing rules 415 response 79
timers 47 From and To Header Field Extensions message 26  G Glossary 11 GRUU mechanism abstract data model 43 example 82 higher-layer triggered events 44 user agent 44 initialization 43 user agent 44 local events 46	ICE SDP interworking  abstract data model 77 higher-layer triggered events outgoing INVITE 78 initialization 78 local events 79 message processing 415 response 79 INVITE 78 overview 77 sequencing rules 415 response 79 INVITE 78
timers 47 From and To Header Field Extensions message 26  G Glossary 11 GRUU mechanism abstract data model 43 example 82 higher-layer triggered events 44 user agent 44 initialization 43 user agent 44 local events 46 message processing 44	ICE SDP interworking  abstract data model 77 higher-layer triggered events outgoing INVITE 78 initialization 78 local events 79 message processing 415 response 79 INVITE 78 overview 77 sequencing rules 415 response 79 INVITE 78 timer events 79
timers 47 From and To Header Field Extensions message 26  G Glossary 11 GRUU mechanism    abstract data model 43    example 82    higher-layer triggered events 44    user agent 44    initialization 43    user agent 44    local events 46    message processing 44    SIP proxy 46	ICE SDP interworking  abstract data model 77 higher-layer triggered events outgoing INVITE 78 initialization 78 local events 79 message processing 415 response 79 INVITE 78 overview 77 sequencing rules 415 response 79 INVITE 78 timer events 79 timers 77
timers 47 From and To Header Field Extensions message 26  G  Glossary 11 GRUU mechanism    abstract data model 43    example 82    higher-layer triggered events 44     user agent 44    initialization 43    user agent 44    local events 46    message processing 44    SIP proxy 46    SIP registrar 44	ICE SDP interworking  abstract data model 77 higher-layer triggered events outgoing INVITE 78 initialization 78 local events 79 message processing 415 response 79 INVITE 78 overview 77 sequencing rules 415 response 79 INVITE 78 timer events 79 timers 77 Implementer - security considerations 97
timers 47 From and To Header Field Extensions message 26  G  Glossary 11 GRUU mechanism    abstract data model 43    example 82    higher-layer triggered events 44         user agent 44    initialization 43         user agent 44    local events 46    message processing 44    SIP proxy 46    SIP registrar 44    overview 43	ICE SDP interworking  abstract data model 77 higher-layer triggered events outgoing INVITE 78 initialization 78 local events 79 message processing 415 response 79 INVITE 78 overview 77 sequencing rules 415 response 79 INVITE 78 timer events 79 timers 77 Implementer - security considerations 97 Index of security parameters 97
timers 47 From and To Header Field Extensions message 26  G Glossary 11 GRUU mechanism    abstract data model 43    example 82    higher-layer triggered events 44     user agent 44    initialization 43    user agent 44    local events 46    message processing 44    SIP proxy 46    SIP registrar 44    overview 43    sequencing rules 44	ICE SDP interworking  abstract data model 77 higher-layer triggered events outgoing INVITE 78 initialization 78 local events 79 message processing 415 response 79 INVITE 78 overview 77 sequencing rules 415 response 79 INVITE 78 timer events 79 timers 77 Implementer - security considerations 97 Index of security parameters 97 Informative references 19
timers 47 From and To Header Field Extensions message 26  G Glossary 11 GRUU mechanism    abstract data model 43    example 82    higher-layer triggered events 44     user agent 44    initialization 43    user agent 44    local events 46    message processing 44    SIP proxy 46    SIP registrar 44    overview 43    sequencing rules 44    SIP proxy 46	ICE SDP interworking  abstract data model 77 higher-layer triggered events outgoing INVITE 78 initialization 78 local events 79 message processing 415 response 79 INVITE 78 overview 77 sequencing rules 415 response 79 INVITE 78 timer events 79 timers 77 Implementer - security considerations 97 Index of security parameters 97 Informative references 19 Initialization
timers 47 From and To Header Field Extensions message 26  G Glossary 11 GRUU mechanism    abstract data model 43    example 82    higher-layer triggered events 44     user agent 44    initialization 43    user agent 44    local events 46    message processing 44    SIP proxy 46    SIP registrar 44    overview 43    sequencing rules 44    SIP proxy 46    SIP registrar 44	ICE SDP interworking  abstract data model 77 higher-layer triggered events outgoing INVITE 78 initialization 78 local events 79 message processing 415 response 79 INVITE 78 overview 77 sequencing rules 415 response 79 INVITE 78 timer events 79 timers 77 Implementer - security considerations 97 Index of security parameters 97 Informative references 19 Initialization agent anonymity extensions 80
timers 47 From and To Header Field Extensions message 26  G Glossary 11 GRUU mechanism    abstract data model 43    example 82    higher-layer triggered events 44     user agent 44    initialization 43    user agent 44    local events 46    message processing 44    SIP proxy 46    SIP registrar 44    overview 43    sequencing rules 44    SIP proxy 46    SIP registrar 44    timer events 46	ICE SDP interworking  abstract data model 77 higher-layer triggered events outgoing INVITE 78 initialization 78 local events 79 message processing 415 response 79 INVITE 78 overview 77 sequencing rules 415 response 79 INVITE 78 timer events 79 timers 77 Implementer - security considerations 97 Index of security parameters 97 Informative references 19 Initialization agent anonymity extensions 80 call context extensions 74
timers 47 From and To Header Field Extensions message 26  G Glossary 11 GRUU mechanism    abstract data model 43    example 82    higher-layer triggered events 44     user agent 44    initialization 43    user agent 44    local events 46    message processing 44    SIP proxy 46    SIP registrar 44    overview 43    sequencing rules 44    SIP proxy 46    SIP registrar 44	ICE SDP interworking  abstract data model 77 higher-layer triggered events outgoing INVITE 78 initialization 78 local events 79 message processing 415 response 79 INVITE 78 overview 77 sequencing rules 415 response 79 INVITE 78 timer events 79 timers 77 Implementer - security considerations 97 Index of security parameters 97 Informative references 19 Initialization agent anonymity extensions 80 call context extensions 74 client 38
timers 47 From and To Header Field Extensions message 26  G Glossary 11 GRUU mechanism    abstract data model 43    example 82    higher-layer triggered events 44     user agent 44    initialization 43    user agent 44    local events 46    message processing 44    SIP proxy 46    SIP registrar 44    overview 43    sequencing rules 44    SIP proxy 46    SIP registrar 44    timer events 46    timers 43	ICE SDP interworking  abstract data model 77 higher-layer triggered events outgoing INVITE 78 initialization 78 local events 79 message processing 415 response 79 INVITE 78 overview 77 sequencing rules 415 response 79 INVITE 78 timer events 79 timers 77 Implementer - security considerations 97 Index of security parameters 97 Informative references 19 Initialization agent anonymity extensions 80 call context extensions 74 client 38 dialog state recovery
timers 47 From and To Header Field Extensions message 26  G Glossary 11 GRUU mechanism    abstract data model 43    example 82    higher-layer triggered events 44     user agent 44    initialization 43    user agent 44    local events 46    message processing 44    SIP proxy 46    SIP registrar 44    overview 43    sequencing rules 44    SIP proxy 46    SIP registrar 44    timer events 46	ICE SDP interworking  abstract data model 77 higher-layer triggered events outgoing INVITE 78 initialization 78 local events 79 message processing 415 response 79 INVITE 78 overview 77 sequencing rules 415 response 79 INVITE 78 timer events 79 timers 77 Implementer - security considerations 97 Index of security parameters 97 Informative references 19 Initialization agent anonymity extensions 80 call context extensions 74 client 38 dialog state recovery user agent 53
timers 47 From and To Header Field Extensions message 26  G Glossary 11 GRUU mechanism    abstract data model 43    example 82    higher-layer triggered events 44     user agent 44    initialization 43    user agent 44    local events 46    message processing 44    SIP proxy 46    SIP registrar 44    overview 43    sequencing rules 44    SIP proxy 46    SIP registrar 44    timer events 46    timers 43  H	ICE SDP interworking  abstract data model 77 higher-layer triggered events outgoing INVITE 78 initialization 78 local events 79 message processing 415 response 79 INVITE 78 overview 77 sequencing rules 415 response 79 INVITE 78 timer events 79 timers 77 Implementer - security considerations 97 Index of security parameters 97 Informative references 19 Initialization agent anonymity extensions 80 call context extensions 74 client 38 dialog state recovery user agent 53 E911 80
timers 47 From and To Header Field Extensions message 26  G Glossary 11 GRUU mechanism    abstract data model 43    example 82    higher-layer triggered events 44     user agent 44    initialization 43    user agent 44    local events 46    message processing 44    SIP proxy 46    SIP registrar 44    overview 43    sequencing rules 44    SIP proxy 46    SIP registrar 44    timer events 46    timers 43  H  Higher-layer triggered events	ICE SDP interworking  abstract data model 77 higher-layer triggered events outgoing INVITE 78 initialization 78 local events 79 message processing 415 response 79 INVITE 78 overview 77 sequencing rules 415 response 79 INVITE 78 timer events 79 timers 77 Implementer - security considerations 97 Index of security parameters 97 Informative references 19 Initialization agent anonymity extensions 80 call context extensions 74 client 38 dialog state recovery user agent 53 E911 80 EPID mechanism 39
timers 47 From and To Header Field Extensions message 26  G Glossary 11 GRUU mechanism    abstract data model 43    example 82    higher-layer triggered events 44     user agent 44    initialization 43    user agent 44    local events 46    message processing 44    SIP proxy 46    SIP registrar 44    overview 43    sequencing rules 44    SIP proxy 46    SIP registrar 44    timer events 46    timers 43  H  Higher-layer triggered events    agent anonymity extensions 80	ICE SDP interworking  abstract data model 77 higher-layer triggered events outgoing INVITE 78 initialization 78 local events 79 message processing 415 response 79 INVITE 78 overview 77 sequencing rules 415 response 79 INVITE 78 timer events 79 timers 77 Implementer - security considerations 97 Index of security parameters 97 Informative references 19 Initialization agent anonymity extensions 80 call context extensions 74 client 38 dialog state recovery user agent 53 E911 80 EPID mechanism 39 user agent 39
timers 47 From and To Header Field Extensions message 26  G Glossary 11 GRUU mechanism    abstract data model 43    example 82    higher-layer triggered events 44         user agent 44    initialization 43         user agent 44    local events 46    message processing 44    SIP proxy 46    SIP registrar 44    overview 43    sequencing rules 44    SIP proxy 46    SIP registrar 44    timer events 46    timers 43  H  Higher-layer triggered events    agent anonymity extensions 80    call context extensions 75	ICE SDP interworking  abstract data model 77 higher-layer triggered events outgoing INVITE 78 initialization 78 local events 79 message processing 415 response 79 INVITE 78 overview 77 sequencing rules 415 response 79 INVITE 78 timer events 79 timers 77 Implementer - security considerations 97 Index of security parameters 97 Informative references 19 Initialization agent anonymity extensions 80 call context extensions 74 client 38 dialog state recovery user agent 53 E911 80 EPID mechanism 39 user agent 39 federation extensions 71
timers 47 From and To Header Field Extensions message 26  G Glossary 11 GRUU mechanism abstract data model 43 example 82 higher-layer triggered events 44 user agent 44 initialization 43 user agent 44 local events 46 message processing 44 SIP proxy 46 SIP registrar 44 overview 43 sequencing rules 44 SIP proxy 46 SIP registrar 44 timer events 46 timers 43  H  Higher-layer triggered events agent anonymity extensions 80 call context extensions 75 client 38	ICE SDP interworking  abstract data model 77 higher-layer triggered events outgoing INVITE 78 initialization 78 local events 79 message processing 415 response 79 INVITE 78 overview 77 sequencing rules 415 response 79 INVITE 78 timer events 79 timers 77 Implementer - security considerations 97 Index of security parameters 97 Informative references 19 Initialization agent anonymity extensions 80 call context extensions 74 client 38 dialog state recovery user agent 53 E911 80 EPID mechanism 39 user agent 39 federation extensions 71 firewall traversal aid 47
timers 47 From and To Header Field Extensions message 26  G Glossary 11 GRUU mechanism    abstract data model 43    example 82    higher-layer triggered events 44         user agent 44    initialization 43         user agent 44    local events 46    message processing 44    SIP proxy 46    SIP registrar 44    overview 43    sequencing rules 44    SIP proxy 46    SIP registrar 44    timer events 46    timers 43  H  Higher-layer triggered events    agent anonymity extensions 80    call context extensions 75	ICE SDP interworking  abstract data model 77 higher-layer triggered events outgoing INVITE 78 initialization 78 local events 79 message processing 415 response 79 INVITE 78 overview 77 sequencing rules 415 response 79 INVITE 78 timer events 79 timers 77 Implementer - security considerations 97 Index of security parameters 97 Informative references 19 Initialization agent anonymity extensions 80 call context extensions 74 client 38 dialog state recovery user agent 53 E911 80 EPID mechanism 39 user agent 39 federation extensions 71

ICE SDP interworking 78	client 75
logging and monitoring extensions 73	server 76
message routing with redundant server 50	client 38
multipart MIME 78	dialog state recovery
NAT traversal aid 47	SIP proxy 53
phone number resolution	SIP registrar 54
user agent 57	user agent 54
public IM connectivity extensions 71	<u>E911</u> 81
remote user extensions 72	client 81
routing script preamble 60	server 81
safe call transfer extension 77	EPID mechanism 40
SIP.INSTANCE mechanism 41	SIP proxy 40
user agent 41	SIP registrar 40
Introduction 11	user agent 40
	federation extensions 71
L	client 71
	server 71
Local events	firewall traversal aid 48
agent anonymity extensions 80	SIP server(proxy, registrar) 48
call context extensions 76	GRUU mechanism 44
client 38	SIP proxy 46
dialog state recovery 56	SIP registrar 44
<u>E911</u> 81	ICE SDP interworking
EPID mechanism 41	processing 415 response 79
<u>federation extensions</u> 71	processing INVITE 78
firewall traversal aid 49	logging and monitoring extensions 73
GRUU mechanism 46	client 74
ICE SDP interworking 79	proxy 74
logging and monitoring extensions 74	message routing with redundant server
message routing with redundant server 52	SIP proxy 51
multipart MIME 79	multipart MIME
NAT traversal aid 49	processing 415 response 79
phone number resolution 58	processing INVITE 78
public IM connectivity extensions 71	NAT traversal aid 48
remote user extensions 72	SIP server(proxy, registrar) 48
routing script preamble 69	phone number resolution
safe call transfer extension 77	SIP proxy 57
SIP.INSTANCE mechanism 43	public IM connectivity extensions 71
Location profile	client 71
schema 101	server 71
Location Profile Syntax message 26	remote user extensions 72
location profile description element 26	client 72
location profile rule element 26	server 72
Logging and monitoring extensions	routing script preamble
abstract data model 73	1XX responses generated 66
higher-layer triggered events	call processing element 60 generating 199 response 66
client 73	handling 2XX response 66
initialization 73	handling 303 response 65
local events 74	handling 415 response 65
message processing 73	handling 605 response 65
client 74 proxy 74	History-Info header field processing 66
overview 73	income INVITE 62
sequencing rules 73	other responses 66
client 74	routing element 60
proxy 74	safe call transfer extension 77
timer events 74	SIP.INSTANCE mechanism 42
timers 73	SIP proxy 43
unicio / J	SIP registrar 42
М	Message routing with redundant server
М	abstract data model 50
Mossago processing	example 84
Message processing	higher-layer triggered events 51
agent anonymity extensions server 80	initialization 50
call context extensions 75	local events 52
Can Context Extensions / J	

message processing	syntax 36
SIP proxy 51	Ms-Call-Info Header Field Syntax message 36
overview 49	Ms-Correlation-Id Header Field Syntax message 29
sequencing rules	ms-ep-fqdn parameter 70
SIP proxy 51	Ms-Forking Header Field Syntax message 29
timer events 51	ms-remote-fqdn parameter 70
timers	Ms-Sensitivity Header Field Syntax message 29
SIP proxy 50	ms-source-network parameter 70
Messages	ms-source-type parameter 69
Call Context Syntax 32	ms-source-verified-user parameter 70
contextData element 36	Multipart MIME
conversationId element 35	abstract data model 77
dataFormat element 35	example
date element 35	two-level 90
from element 32	higher-layer triggered events
id element 32	outgoing INVITE 78
mode element 36	initialization 78
participant element 34	local events 79
participants element 34	message processing
to element 33	415 response 79
Contact Header Field Extensions 24	INVITE 78
Content-Disposition Header Field Extension 30	overview 77
E911 Call Syntax 37	sequencing rules
Extensions for Federation and Public IM	415 response 79
Connectivity 30	INVITE 78
Extensions for Remote Users 30	timer events 79
From and To Header Field Extensions 26	timers 77
History-Info Header Field extensions 31	Multi-part MIME
<u>Location Profile Syntax</u> 26	example
location profile description element 26	three-level 92
location profile rule element 26	
Ms-Call-Info Header Field Syntax 36	N
Ms-Correlation-Id Header Field Syntax 29	
Ms-Forking Header Field Syntax 29	Namespaces message 21
Ms-Sensitivity Header Field Syntax 29	NAT traversal aid
Namespaces 21	abstract data model 47
Option Tag extensions 31	example 83
P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of Header Field Syntax 37	higher-layer triggered events 48
P-Dialog-Recovery-Action Header Field Syntax 31	user agent 48
Reason Header Field Extension 29	initialization 47
Record-Route Header Field Extension 24	local events 49
Routing Script Preamble Syntax 27	message processing 48
flags element 28	SIP server(proxy, registrar) 48
identification 27	overview 47
list element 28	sequencing rules 48
target element 28	SIP server(proxy, registrar) 48
version 27	timer events 49
wait time element 28	timers 47
SIP URI Parameter Extensions 21	Normative references 16
Contact header field (section 2.2.2.2 23, section	10
2.2.2.3 23)	0
Path header field (section 2.2.2.1 22, section	•
2.2.2.3 23)	Ontion Tag sytongians massage 21
Record-Route header field ( <u>section 2.2.2.1</u> 22,	Option Tag extensions message 31 Overview (synopsis) 19
section 2.2.2.3 23)	Overview (Syriopsis) 19
Request-URI header field (section 2.2.2.2 23,	<b>D</b>
section 2.2.2.3 23)	Р
Route header field ( <u>section 2.2.2.1</u> 22, <u>section</u>	
2.2.2.2 23, section 2.2.2.3 23)	P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of header field
<u>2.2.2.2</u> 23, <u>section 2.2.2.3</u> 23) <u>syntax</u> 21	abstract data model 79
Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI 23	syntax 37
transport 21	P-Agent-On-Behalf-Of Header Field Syntax message
Via Header Field Extensions 25	37
Ms-Call-Info header field	Parameters - security index 97
abstract data model 79	P-Dialog-Recovery-Action Header Field Syntax
abouract data model 19	message 31

Phone number resolution	Routing preamble
abstract data model 56	example
SIP proxy 57	blocking preamble 85
user agent 57	call forward 86
higher-layer triggered events	simultaneous ring 86
user agent 57	team ring 87
initialization	Routing script preamble
user agent 57	abstract data model 59
local events 58 message processing	extensions for call processing and routing overview 58
SIP proxy 57	higher-layer triggered events 60
overview 56	initialization 60
sequencing rules	local events 69
SIP proxy 57	message 27
timer events 58	flags element 28
timers 57	identification 27
Preconditions 20	list element 28
Prerequisites 20	target element 28
Product behavior 104	version 27
Public IM connectivity extension	wait time element 28
<u>abstract data model</u> 69	message processing
ms-ep-fqdn parameter 70	1XX responses generated 66
ms-remote-fqdn parameter 70	call processing element 60
ms-source-network parameter 70	generating 199 response 66
ms-source-type parameter 69	handling 2XX response 66
ms-source-verified-user parameter 70	handling 303 response 65
example 88	handling 415 response 65
higher-layer triggered events 71	handling 605 response 65
initialization 71	History-Info header field processing 66
local events 71	incoming INVITE 62 other responses 66
message processing 71 client 71	routing element 60
server 71	schema 98
messages 30	sequencing rules
overview 69	1XX responses generated 66
sequencing rules 71	call processing element 60
client 71	generating 199 response 66
server 71	handling 2XX response 66
timer events 71	handling 303 response 65
timers 71	handling 415 response 65
	handling 605 response 65
R	History-Info header field processing 66
	incoming INVITE 62
Reason Header Field Extension message 29	other responses 66
Record-Route Header Field Extension message 24	routing element 60
References 16	timer events
informative 19	call forwarding timer expiry 69
normative 16	primary user timer expiry 69
Relationship to other protocols 20	registered endpoint timer expiry 68 secondary target timer expiry 69
Remote users extension	timers
abstract data model 72 example 89	call forwarding 59
higher-layer triggered events 72	primary use 59
initialization 72	registered endpoints 59
local events 72	secondary target 59
message processing 72	Routing Script Preamble Syntax message 27
client 72	flags element 28
server 72	identification 27
messages 30	list element 28
overview 71	target element 28
sequencing rules 72	version 27
client 72	Routing Script Preamble Syntax message wait time
server 72	element 28
timer events 72	_
timers 72	S

	server 72
Safe call transfer extension	routing script preamble
abstract data model 76	1XX responses generated 66
higher-layer triggered events 77	call processing element 60
initialization 77	generating 199 response 66
<u>local events</u> 77 message processing 77	handling 2XX response 66 handling 303 response 65
overview 76	handling 415 response 65
sequencing rules 77	handling 605 response 65
timer events 77	History-Info header field processing 66
timers 77	incoming INVITE 62
Schemas	other responses 66
call context extensions 102	routing element 60
E911 PIDF Extension 103	safe call transfer extension 77
location profile 101	SIP.INSTANCE mechanism 42
routing script preamble 98	SIP proxy 43
Security <u>implementer considerations</u> 97	SIP registrar 42 Server - overview 38
parameter index 97	SIP URI Parameter Extensions message 21
Sequencing rules	Contact header field (section 2.2.2.2 23, section
agent anonymity extensions	2.2.2.3 23)
server 80	Path header field (section 2.2.2.1 22, section
<u>call context extensions</u> 75	<u>2.2.2.3</u> 23)
<u>client</u> 75	Record-Route header field (section 2.2.2.1 22,
server 76	section 2.2.2.3 23)
client 38	Request-URI header field (section 2.2.2.2 23,
dialog state recovery SIP proxy 53	section 2.2.2.3 23)  Route header field (section 2.2.2.1 22, section
SIP registrar 54	2.2.2.2 23, section 2.2.2.3 23)
user agent 54	SIP.INSTANCE mechanism
E911 81	abstract data model 41
client 81	example 82
server 81	<u>higher-layer triggered events</u> 42
EPID mechanism 40	user agent 42
SIP proxy 40	<u>initialization</u> 41
SIP registrar 40	user agent 41
user agent 40 federation extensions 71	local events 43 message processing 42
client 71	SIP proxy 43
server 71	SIP registrar 42
firewall traversal aid 48	overview 41
SIP server(proxy, registrar) 48	sequencing rules 42
GRUU mechanism 44	SIP proxy 43
SIP proxy 46	SIP registrar 42
SIP registrar 44	timer events 43
ICE SDP interworking processing 415 response 79	timers 41 Standards assignments 20
processing INVITE 78	Syntax 21
logging and monitoring extensions 73	Syntax of Globally Routable User Agent URI message
client 74	23
proxy 74	
message routing with redundant server	T
SIP proxy 51	
multipart MIME	Timer events
processing 415 response 79	agent anonymity extensions 80
processing INVITE 78	call context extensions 76
NAT traversal aid 48 SIP server(proxy, registrar) 48	client 38
phone number resolution	dialog state recovery <u>user agent</u> 56
SIP proxy 57	E911 81
public IM connectivity extensions 71	EPID mechanism 40
client 71	federation extensions 71
server 71	firewall traversal aid 49
remote user extensions 72	GRUU mechanism 46
<u>client</u> 72	ICE SDP interworking 79

logging and monitoring extensions 74	user agent 48
message routing with redundant server 51	phone number resolution
multipart MIME 79	user agent 57
NAT traversal aid 49	public IM connectivity extensions 71
phone number resolution 58	remote user extensions 72
public IM connectivity extensions 71	routing script preamble 60
remote user extensions 72	safe call transfer extension 77
routing script preamble	SIP.INSTANCE mechanism 42
call forwarding timer expiry 69	user agent 42
primary user timer expiry 69	<u></u>
registered endpoint timer expiry 68	V
secondary target timer expiry 69	•
safe call transfer extension 77	Vendor-extensible fields 20
SIP.INSTANCE mechanism 43	
Timers	Versioning 20
agent anonymity extensions 79	<u>Via Header Field Extensions message</u> 25
call context extensions 74	
client 38	
dialog state recovery	
user agent 53	
<u>E911</u> 80	
EPID mechanism 39	
federation extensions 71	
firewall traversal aid 47	
GRUU mechanism 43	
ICE SDP interworking 77	
logging and monitoring extensions 73	
message routing with redundant server	
SIP proxy 50	
multipart MIME 77	
NAT traversal aid 47	
phone number resolution 57	
public IM connectivity extensions 71	
remote user extensions 72	
routing script preamble	
call forwarding 59	
primary use 59	
registered endpoints 59	
secondary target 59	
safe call transfer extension 77	
SIP.INSTANCE mechanism 41	
Tracking changes 109	
Transport 21	
Triggered events	
agent anonymity extensions 80 call context extensions 75	
li 1 20	
client 38	
dialog state recovery	
user agent 53	
E911 81	
EPID mechanism 39	
user agent 39	
federation extensions 71	
firewall traversal aid 48	
user agent 48	
GRUU mechanism 44	
user agent 44	
ICE SDP interworking	
outgoing INVITE 78	
logging and monitoring extensions	
client 73	
message routing with redundant server 51	
multipart MIME	
outgoing INVITE 78	
NAT traversal aid 48	